

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
2 October 2003 (02.10.2003)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
**WO 03/080579 A1**

(51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: **C07D 215/38**,  
215/16, 217/02, 401/12, 405/12, 409/12, 417/12, A61K  
31/47

MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD,  
SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US,  
UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(21) International Application Number: PCT/SE03/00481

(22) International Filing Date: 24 March 2003 (24.03.2003)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:  
0200920-7 25 March 2002 (25.03.2002) SE

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): **AS-TRAZENECA AB** [SE/SE]; S-151 85 Södertälje (SE).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): **FORD, Rhonan** [GB/GB]; AstraZeneca R & D Charnwood, Bakewell Road, Loughborough, Leicestershire LE11 5RH (GB). **LEROUX, Frederic** [FR/FR]; 20 rue du Rhin, F-68300 Saint Louis (FR). **STOCKS, Michael** [GB/GB]; AstraZeneca R & D Charnwood, Bakewell Road, Loughborough, Leicestershire LE11 5RH (GB).

(74) Agent: **GLOBAL INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**; AstraZeneca AB, S-151 85 Södertälje (SE).

(81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW,

(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

**Declarations under Rule 4.17:**

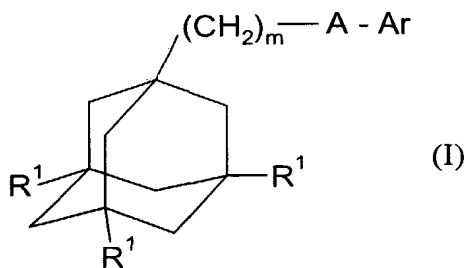
- as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii)) for the following designations AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG)
- of inventorship (Rule 4.17(iv)) for US only

**Published:**

- with international search report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: NOVEL ADAMANTANE DERIVATIVES



(57) Abstract: The invention provides compounds of formula, in which m, A, R<sup>1</sup><sub>1</sub>, and Ar have the meanings defined in the specification; processes for their preparation; pharmaceutical compositions containing them; a process for preparing the pharmaceutical compositions; and their use in therapy.

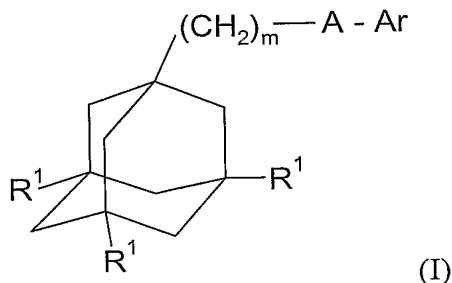
## NOVEL ADAMANTANE DERIVATIVES

The present invention relates to adamantane derivatives, processes for their preparation, pharmaceutical compositions containing them, a process for preparing the pharmaceutical compositions, and their use in therapy.

The P2X<sub>7</sub> receptor (previously known as P2Z receptor), which is a ligand-gated ion channel, is present on a variety of cell types, largely those known to be involved in the inflammatory/immune process, specifically, macrophages, mast cells and lymphocytes (T and B). Activation of the P2X<sub>7</sub> receptor by extracellular nucleotides, in particular adenosine triphosphate, leads to the release of interleukin-1 $\beta$  (IL-1 $\beta$ ) and giant cell formation (macrophages/microglial cells), degranulation (mast cells) and proliferation (T cells), apoptosis and L-selectin shedding (lymphocytes). P2X<sub>7</sub> receptors are also located on antigen-presenting cells (APC), keratinocytes, salivary acinar cells (parotid cells), hepatocytes and mesangial cells.

It would be desirable to make compounds effective as P2X<sub>7</sub> receptor antagonists for use in the treatment of inflammatory, immune or cardiovascular diseases, in the aetiologies of which the P2X<sub>7</sub> receptor may play a role.

In accordance with the present invention, there is therefore provided a compound of formula

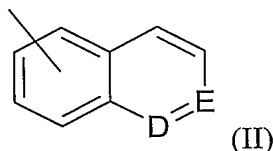


wherein m represents 1, 2 or 3, preferably 1 or 2;

each R<sup>1</sup> independently represents a hydrogen or halogen (e.g. fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine) atom, preferably a hydrogen atom;

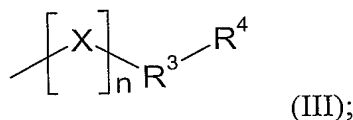
A represents C(O)NH or NHC(O);

Ar represents a group of formula



in which one of D and E represents a nitrogen atom and the other of D and E represents

- 5 CH, the group of formula (II) being optionally substituted by one or more substituent groups  $R^2$  independently selected from halogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from hydroxyl, halogen and  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkoxy, or a group of formula



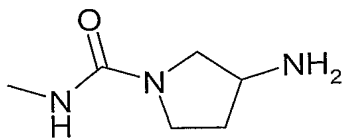
- 10 X represents an oxygen or sulphur atom or a group  $>N-R^5$ ;

n is 0 or 1;

- $R^3$  represents a bond or a  $C_1$ - $C_5$  alkyl group which may be optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from hydroxyl, halogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  hydroxyalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  hydroxyalkyloxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkoxycarbonyl,  $C_3$ - $C_8$  cycloalkyl, 15 phenyl (optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from halogen, hydroxyl and  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkylsulphonylamino), benzyl, indolyl (optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkoxy), oxopyrrolidinyl, phenoxy, benzodioxolyl, phenoxyphenyl, piperidinyl and benzyloxy;

- $R^4$  represents hydrogen, hydroxyl or a group  $-NR^6R^7$  except that when  $R^3$  represents a 20 bond, then  $R^4$  represents a saturated or unsaturated 4- to 9-membered ring system which may comprise at least one ring heteroatom selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur, the ring system being optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from hydroxyl, amino ( $-NH_2$ ),  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkylamino,  $-NH(CH_2)_2OH$ ,  $-NH(CH_2)_3OH$ ,

$C_1$ - $C_6$  hydroxyalkyl, benzyl and



$R^5$  represents a hydrogen atom or a  $C_1$ - $C_5$  alkyl group which may be optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from hydroxyl, halogen and  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkoxy;

$R^6$  and  $R^7$  each independently represent hydrogen, pyrrolidinyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkylcarbonyl,  $C_2$ - $C_7$  alkenyl, or  $C_1$ - $C_7$  alkyl optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from carboxyl, hydroxyl, amino ( $-NH_2$ ),  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkylamino, di- $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkylamino,  $-NH(CH_2)_2OH$ ,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkoxycarbonyl, and a saturated or unsaturated 3- to 10-membered ring system which may comprise at least one ring heteroatom selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur, the ring system being optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from halogen, hydroxyl, oxo, carboxyl, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  hydroxyalkyl,  $-NR^8R^9$ ,  $-(CH_2)_rNR^{10}R^{11}$  and  $-CONR^{12}R^{13}$ ,

or  $R^6$  and  $R^7$  may together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a saturated six-membered heterocyclic ring which may comprise a second ring heteroatom selected from nitrogen and oxygen, the ring being optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from hydroxyl, halogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl and  $C_1$ - $C_6$  hydroxyalkyl;  $r$  is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6;

$R^8$  and  $R^9$  each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$  hydroxyalkyl or  $C_3$ - $C_8$  cycloalkyl group, or  $R^8$  and  $R^9$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 3- to 8-membered saturated heterocyclic ring;

$R^{10}$  and  $R^{11}$  each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$  hydroxyalkyl or  $C_3$ - $C_8$  cycloalkyl group, or  $R^{10}$  and  $R^{11}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 3- to 8-membered saturated heterocyclic ring; and

$R^{12}$  and  $R^{13}$  each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$  hydroxyalkyl or  $C_3$ - $C_8$  cycloalkyl group, or  $R^{12}$  and  $R^{13}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 3- to 8-membered saturated heterocyclic ring;

with the proviso that the compound of formula (I) is not

$N$ -(tricyclo[3.3.1.1<sup>3,7</sup>]dec-1-ylmethyl)-2-quinolinecarboxamide, or

2-(2-thienyl)- $N$ -(tricyclo[3.3.1.1<sup>3,7</sup>]dec-1-ylmethyl)-4-quinolinecarboxamide;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

In one embodiment, the invention provides a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof as defined above,

5 with the proviso that the compound of formula (I) is not one of the following compounds:

*N*-(tricyclo[3.3.1.1<sup>3,7</sup>]dec-1-ylmethyl)-2-quinolinecarboxamide,

2-(2-thienyl)-*N*-(tricyclo[3.3.1.1<sup>3,7</sup>]dec-1-ylmethyl)-4-quinolinecarboxamide,

*N*-(2-methyl-4-quinoliny)-tricyclo[3.3.1.1<sup>3,7</sup>]decane-1-acetamide,

2-phenyl-*N*-(tricyclo[3.3.1.1<sup>3,7</sup>]dec-1-ylmethyl)-4-quinolinecarboxamide, and

10 *N*-(tricyclo[3.3.1.1<sup>3,7</sup>]dec-1-ylmethyl)-4-quinolinecarboxamide.

In the context of the present specification, unless otherwise indicated, an alkyl substituent or alkyl moiety in a substituent group may be linear or branched. Examples of alkyl groups/moieties containing up to 7 carbon atoms include methyl, ethyl, n-propyl,

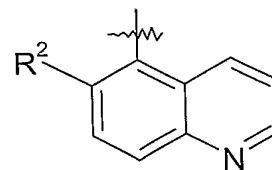
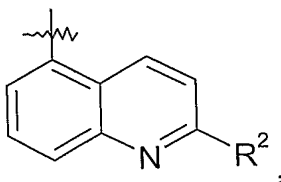
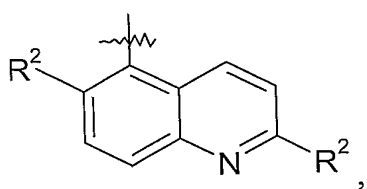
15 isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, tert-butyl, n-pentyl, n-hexyl and n-heptyl. In formula (III),

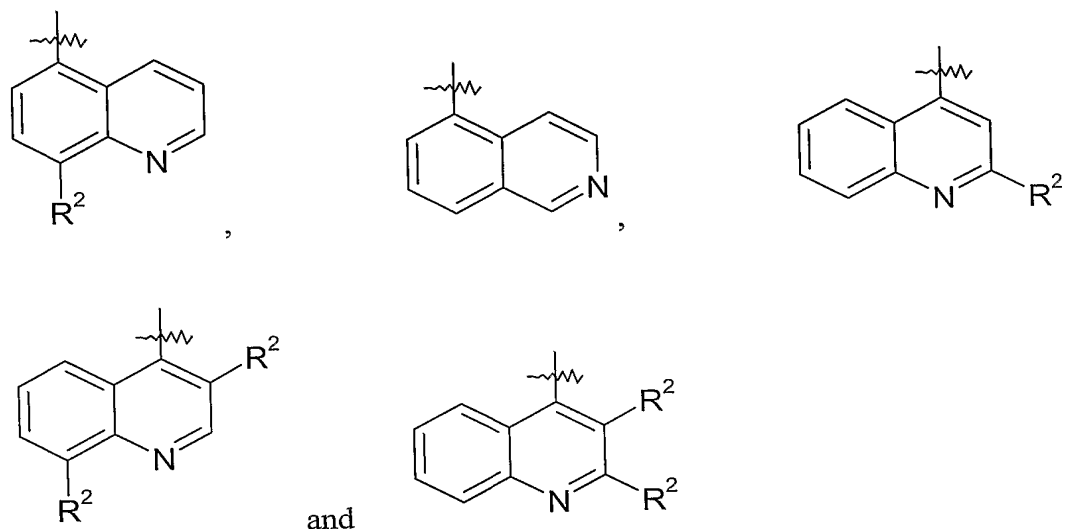
any hydroxyl groups will not normally be attached to a carbon atom adjacent a nitrogen atom. Further, when R<sup>3</sup> is other than a bond, the group R<sup>4</sup> may be attached to the C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkyl moiety of R<sup>3</sup> at any suitable point; thus R<sup>4</sup> may be attached to an internal or terminal carbon atom of the C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkyl moiety of R<sup>3</sup>. Also, it should be understood that the group

20 of formula (II) may be attached to the group A through any one of the ring carbon atoms but not the nitrogen atom. A hydroxyalkyl substituent may contain one or more hydroxyl groups but preferably contains one hydroxyl group.

Examples of the group Ar that may advantageously be used include:

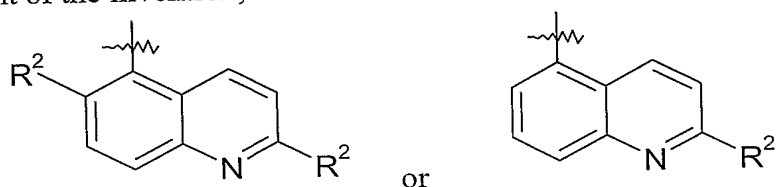
25





5 where  $R^2$  is as defined above.

In an embodiment of the invention, Ar is



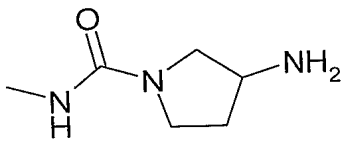
10  $R^3$  represents a bond or a  $C_1$ - $C_5$  alkyl group which may be optionally substituted by at least one substituent (e.g. one, two or three substituents independently) selected from hydroxyl, halogen (e.g. fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine),  $C_1$ - $C_6$ , or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ , alkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ , or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ , alkylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ , or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ , hydroxyalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ , or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ , hydroxyalkyloxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ , or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ , alkoxycarbonyl,  $C_3$ - $C_8$  cycloalkyl, phenyl  
 15 (optionally substituted by at least one substituent, e.g. one, two or three substituents independently, selected from halogen, hydroxyl and  $C_1$ - $C_6$ , or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ , alkylsulphonylamino), benzyl, indolyl (optionally substituted by at least one substituent, e.g. one, two or three substituents independently, selected from  $C_1$ - $C_6$ , or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ , alkoxy), oxopyrrolidinyl, phenoxy, 1,3-benzodioxolyl, phenoxyphenyl, piperidinyl and  
 20 benzyloxy.

In an embodiment of the invention,  $R^3$  represents a bond or a  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl group which may be optionally substituted by one, two or three substituents independently selected from hydroxyl,  $C_1$ - $C_2$  alkoxy, methylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_2$  hydroxyalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_2$  hydroxyalkyloxy, methoxycarbonyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$  cycloalkyl, phenyl (optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from halogen, hydroxyl and methylsulphonylamino), benzyl, indolyl (optionally substituted by at least one methoxy), oxopyrrolidinyl, phenoxy, benzodioxolyl, phenoxyphenyl, piperidinyl and benzyloxy.

In another embodiment of the invention,  $R^3$  represents a bond or a  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl group which may be optionally substituted by one, two or three substituents independently selected from hydroxyl,  $C_1$ - $C_2$  alkoxy, methylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_2$  hydroxyalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_2$  hydroxyalkyloxy, methoxycarbonyl, cyclopropyl, phenyl (optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from chlorine, hydroxyl and methylsulphonylamino), benzyl, indolyl (optionally substituted by at least one methoxy), oxopyrrolidinyl, phenoxy, benzodioxolyl, phenoxyphenyl, piperidinyl and benzyloxy.

$R^4$  represents hydrogen, hydroxyl or a group  $-NR^6R^7$  except that when  $R^3$  represents a bond, then  $R^4$  represents a saturated or unsaturated 4- to 9-membered ring system which may comprise at least one ring heteroatom (e.g. one, two, three or four ring heteroatoms independently) selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur, the ring system being optionally substituted by at least one substituent (e.g. one, two, three or four substituents independently) selected from hydroxyl, amino ( $-NH_2$ ),  $C_1$ - $C_6$ , or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ , alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ , or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ , alkylamino,  $-NH(CH_2)_2OH$ ,  $-NH(CH_2)_3OH$ ,

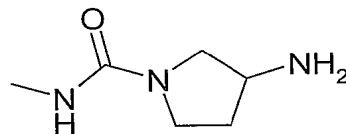
$C_1$ - $C_6$ , or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ , hydroxyalkyl, benzyl and



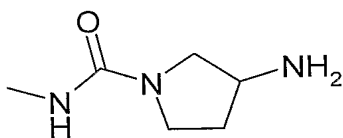
In an embodiment of the invention,  $R^4$  represents hydrogen, hydroxyl or a group  $-NR^6R^7$  except that when  $R^3$  represents a bond, then  $R^4$  represents a saturated or unsaturated 4- to

9-membered ring system which may comprise one or two ring heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur, the ring system being optionally substituted by at least one substituent (e.g. one, two, three or four substituents independently) selected from hydroxyl, amino ( $-\text{NH}_2$ ),  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_2$  alkyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_2$  alkylamino,  $-\text{NH}(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{OH}$ ,

5  $-\text{NH}(\text{CH}_2)_3\text{OH}$ ,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_2$  hydroxyalkyl, benzyl and



In another embodiment of the invention,  $\text{R}^4$  represents hydrogen, hydroxyl or a group  $-\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$  except that when  $\text{R}^3$  represents a bond, then  $\text{R}^4$  represents a saturated or unsaturated 4- to 9-membered ring system which may comprise one or two ring nitrogen  
 10 atoms, the ring system being optionally substituted by one or two substituents independently selected from hydroxyl, amino ( $-\text{NH}_2$ ), methyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_2$  alkylamino,  $-\text{NH}(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{OH}$ ,  $-\text{NH}(\text{CH}_2)_3\text{OH}$ ,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_2$  hydroxyalkyl, benzyl and



15 When  $\text{R}^4$  represents a saturated or unsaturated 4- to 9-membered ring system, the ring system may be monocyclic or polycyclic (e.g. bicyclic) and may have alicyclic or aromatic properties. An unsaturated ring system will be partially or fully unsaturated. Examples of ring systems that may be used include cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl, bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl, bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-yl,  
 20 2,3-dihydro-1*H*-indenyl, phenyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolidinyl, indanyl, thienyl, isoxazolyl, thiadiazolyl, pyrrolyl, furyl, thiazolyl, indolyl, imidazolyl, benzimidazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl and pyridinyl.

In one embodiment of the invention, the saturated or unsaturated 4- to 9-membered ring  
 25 system is selected from cyclobutyl, cyclohexyl, bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl, 2,3-dihydro-1*H*-indenyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl and piperazinyl.



$R^5$  represents a hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkyl group which may be optionally substituted by at least one substituent (e.g. one, two or three substituents independently) selected from hydroxyl, halogen (e.g. fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine) and C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>, alkoxy.

In an embodiment of the invention,  $R^5$  represents a hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkyl group which may be optionally substituted by at least one hydroxyl group.

In one embodiment of the invention,  $R^6$  and  $R^7$  each independently represent hydrogen, pyrrolidinyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>, alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>7</sub> alkenyl, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>7</sub> alkyl optionally substituted with at least one substituent (e.g. one, two, three or four substituents independently) selected from carboxyl, hydroxyl, amino, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>, alkylamino, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>, alkylamino, -NH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>OH, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>, alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>, alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>, alkoxycarbonyl, and a saturated or unsaturated 3- to 10-membered ring system which may comprise at least one ring heteroatom (e.g. one, two, three or four ring heteroatoms independently) selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur, the ring system being optionally substituted by at least one substituent (e.g. one, two, three or four substituents independently) selected from halogen (e.g. fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine), hydroxyl, oxo, carboxyl, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>, alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>, hydroxyalkyl, -NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>10</sup>R<sup>11</sup> and -CONR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>.

In an aspect of the invention,  $R^6$  and  $R^7$  each independently represent hydrogen, pyrrolidinyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub> alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>5</sub>-C<sub>7</sub> alkenyl, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>7</sub> alkyl optionally substituted with one or two substituents independently selected from carboxyl, hydroxyl, amino, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub> alkylamino, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub> alkylamino, -NH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>OH, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub> alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub> alkoxycarbonyl, and a saturated or unsaturated 3- to 10-membered ring system which may comprise at least one ring heteroatom (e.g. one, two, three or four ring heteroatoms independently) selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur, the ring system being optionally substituted by at least one substituent (e.g. one, two, three

or four substituents independently) selected from fluorine, hydroxyl, oxo, carboxyl, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub> hydroxyalkyl, -NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>10</sup>R<sup>11</sup> and -CONR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>.

5 In a further aspect, R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> each independently represent hydrogen, pyrrolidinyl, methylcarbonyl, C<sub>7</sub> alkenyl, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>7</sub> alkyl optionally substituted with one or two substituents independently selected from carboxyl, hydroxyl, methylamino, di-methylamino, -NH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>OH, methylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub> alkoxy carbonyl, and a saturated or unsaturated 3- to 10-membered ring system which may comprise one, two or three ring  
10 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur, the ring system being optionally substituted by one or two substituents independently selected from fluorine, hydroxyl, oxo, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub> alkyl and hydroxymethyl.

The saturated or unsaturated 3- to 10-membered ring system defined above may be  
15 monocyclic or polycyclic (e.g. bicyclic) and may have alicyclic or aromatic properties. An unsaturated ring system will be partially or fully unsaturated. Examples of ring systems that may be used include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl, bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl, bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-yl, phenyl, 3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyranyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, phenyl,  
20 pyrazolyl, thiazolidinyl, indanyl, thienyl, isoxazolyl, thiadiazolyl, pyrrolyl, furyl, thiazolyl, indolyl, imidazolyl, benzimidazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl and pyridinyl.

In one aspect, the saturated or unsaturated 3- to 10-membered ring system is selected from cyclopropyl, cyclohexenyl, phenyl, thienyl, pyridinyl, furyl, bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-yl, 3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyranyl, thiazolyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl and thiadiazolyl.  
25

In another embodiment, R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached may form a saturated six-membered heterocyclic ring which may comprise a second ring heteroatom selected from nitrogen and oxygen, the ring being optionally  
30 substituted by at least one substituent (e.g. one, two, three or four substituents

independently) selected from hydroxyl, halogen (e.g. fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine), C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>, alkyl and C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>, hydroxyalkyl. Examples of heterocyclic rings that may be formed include piperidinyl, piperazinyl and morpholinyl.

5 In one aspect, R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached may form a saturated six-membered heterocyclic ring which may comprise a second ring heteroatom selected from nitrogen and oxygen, the ring being optionally substituted by one or two substituents independently selected from C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub> hydroxyalkyl.

10 R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>, alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, or C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>, hydroxyalkyl or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>, or C<sub>5</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, cycloalkyl group, or R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 3- to 8-membered saturated heterocyclic ring (e.g. pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl).

15 R<sup>10</sup> and R<sup>11</sup> each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>, alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, or C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>, hydroxyalkyl or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>, or C<sub>5</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, cycloalkyl group, or R<sup>10</sup> and R<sup>11</sup> together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 3- to 8-membered saturated heterocyclic ring (e.g. pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl).

20 R<sup>12</sup> and R<sup>13</sup> each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>, alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, or C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>, hydroxyalkyl or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>, or C<sub>5</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, cycloalkyl group, or R<sup>12</sup> and R<sup>13</sup> together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 3- to 8-membered saturated heterocyclic ring (e.g. pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl).

25 Examples of compounds of the invention include:

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(4-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-chloroquinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-chloro-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
30 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(6-chloroquinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,  
 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[(2R)-2-hydroxypropyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[(2S)-2-hydroxypropyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,  
 5 N-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-  
 yl)acetamide,  
 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[(2S)-2,3-dihydroxypropyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-5-yl}acetamide,  
 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-5-yl}acetamide,  
 10 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl](methyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-5-  
 yl}acetamide,  
 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,  
 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-aminopropyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide  
 trifluoroacetate,  
 15 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(2-{[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-  
 yl]acetamide dihydrochloride,  
 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-aminoethyl)(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]quinolin-5-  
 yl}acetamide,  
 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(2-{[(cyclohex-3-en-1-yl)methyl]amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-  
 20 5-yl]acetamide,  
 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(isobutylamino)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(2-{[(4-methylbenzyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-  
 yl]acetamide,  
 {2-[(5-{[(1-Adamantylacetyl)amino]quinolin-2-yl}amino)ethyl]amino}acetic acid,  
 25 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(benzylamino)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(hexylamino)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(propylamino)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(heptylamino)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(2-{[(thien-2-yl)methyl]amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-  
 30 yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(3-hydroxybenzyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

5 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{{(5-methyl-2-furyl)methyl}amino}ethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{{(3-methylthien-2-yl)methyl}amino}ethyl)-amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

10 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(thien-3-ylmethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(pentylamino)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(isopentylamino)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(butylamino)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

15 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(3,3-dimethylbutyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-ylmethyl)amino]-ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(3-methylbenzyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

20 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2-furylmethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(4-fluorobenzyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

25 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(3-fluorobenzyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(3-furylmethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2-hydroxybenzyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2E)-hex-2-enylamino]ethyl} amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2-fluorobenzyl)amino]ethyl} amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

5 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(cyclopropylmethyl)amino]ethyl} amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(5-hydroxypentyl)amino]ethyl} amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{{[(6-methylpyridin-2-yl)methyl]amino} ethyl}-amino]quinolin-5-yl} acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2-methylbenzyl)amino]ethyl} amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2-phenylethyl)amino]ethyl} amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

15 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{{[(5-methylthien-2-yl)methyl]amino} ethyl)-amino]quinolin-5-yl} acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{{2-[(2-{{[5-(hydroxymethyl)-2-furyl]methyl} amino)-ethyl]amino} quinolin-5-yl} acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{{[3-(methylthio)propyl]amino} ethyl} amino]quinolin-5-yl} acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(3,4-dihydro-2H-pyran-5-ylmethyl)amino]-ethyl} amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(1,3-thiazol-2-ylmethyl)amino]ethyl} amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

25 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(3-hydroxy-2,2-dimethylpropyl)amino]-ethyl} amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{{[3-(methylthio)butyl]amino} ethyl} amino]quinolin-5-yl} acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2-ethylbutyl)amino]ethyl} amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

30

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{[(2E)-2-methylbut-2-enyl]amino}ethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{[(2E)-2-methylpent-2-enyl]amino}ethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

5 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{[(1-methyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)methyl]amino}ethyl)amino]-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{[(1-oxidopyridin-4-yl)methyl]amino}ethyl)-amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2-ethyl-3-methylbutyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

10 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)methyl]amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

Ethyl {2-({5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]quinolin-2-yl}amino)ethyl}amino}acetate,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2,2-dimethylpent-4-enyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

15 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{[(1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)methyl]amino}ethyl)-amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{[(2-ethyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl)methyl]amino}ethyl)amino]-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

20 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(1,2,3-thiadiazol-4-yl)methyl]amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(cyclohex-3-en-1-yl)methyl]amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[3-(isobutylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

25 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(4-methylbenzyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

{[3-({5-[(1-Adamantylacetyl)amino]quinolin-2-yl}amino)propyl]amino}acetic acid,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[3-(benzylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[3-(hexylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

30 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[3-(propylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[3-(heptylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(thien-2-ylmethyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(3-hydroxybenzyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-{[(5-methyl-2-furyl)methyl]amino}propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-{[(3-methylthien-2-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(thien-3-ylmethyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[3-(pentylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[3-(isopentylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[3-(butylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(3,3-dimethylbutyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-ylmethyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(3-methylbenzyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(2-furylmethyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(4-fluorobenzyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(3-fluorobenzyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(3-furylmethyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,



2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(2-hydroxybenzyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(2E)-hex-2-enylamino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

5 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(2-fluorobenzyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(cyclopropylmethyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

10 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(1H-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(5-hydroxypentyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-{{(6-methylpyridin-2-yl)methyl}amino}propyl)amino]-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

15 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(2-methylbenzyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(2-phenylethyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

20 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-{{(5-ethyl-2-furyl)methyl}amino}propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-{{(5-methylthien-2-yl)methyl}amino}propyl)amino]-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-{{(3-(methylthio)propyl}amino}propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

25 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(3,4-dihydro-2H-pyran-5-ylmethyl)amino]propyl}amino)-quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(1,3-thiazol-2-ylmethyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

30 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(3-hydroxy-2,2-dimethylpropyl)amino]propyl}amino)-quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-{[3-(methylthio)butyl]amino}propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-{[3-(dimethylamino)-2,2-dimethylpropyl]-amino}propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

5 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(3-{[2-ethylbutyl]amino}propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-{[(2E)-2-methylbut-2-enyl]amino}propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

10 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-{[(2E)-2-methylpent-2-enyl]amino}propyl)-amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-{[(1-methyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)amino]-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(3-{[2-ethyl-3-methylbutyl]amino}propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

15 Ethyl {[3-(5-{[1-adamantylacetyl]amino]quinolin-2-yl)amino}propyl]amino}acetate,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(3-{[2,2-dimethylpent-4-enyl]amino}propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(3-{[1,2,3-thiadiazol-4-ylmethyl]amino}propyl)amino]-quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

20 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(4-hydroxybutyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

Methyl 3-(5-{[1-adamantylacetyl]amino]quinolin-2-yl)amino)propanoate,

N-(2-{[2-(Acetylamino)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)-2-(1-adamantyl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(1-benzyl-2-hydroxyethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[1-(hydroxymethyl)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

25 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[(2S)-2-hydroxycyclohexyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-hydroxy-1-methylethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(5-methoxy-1H-indol-3-yl)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[1-(hydroxymethyl)-3-methylbutyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)-acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(isobutylamino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[1-(hydroxymethyl)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-ethoxypropyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-hydroxy-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(cyclobutylamino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[3-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)-acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(1-benzylpyrrolidin-3-yl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(methylthio)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-methoxypropyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-phenoxyethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)-acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(4-phenoxyphenyl)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(1H-indol-3-yl)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[(1R)-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2,2-dimethylpropyl]-amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[(1S,3R,4R)-3-(hydroxymethyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[(1R,3R,4S)-3-(hydroxymethyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

5 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(benzyloxy)-1-(hydroxymethyl)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(cyclopropylmethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)-acetamide,

10 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[1-(hydroxymethyl)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{4-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]phenyl}ethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

15 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-quinolin-5-ylacetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-isoquinolin-5-ylacetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(3-{[(1R)-2-hydroxy-1-methylethyl]amino}propyl)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide dihydrochloride,

20 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{2-[benzyl(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethoxy}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethoxy}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[8-({2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide trihydrochloride,

25 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{8-[(2-aminoethyl)thio]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

N-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-6-chloro-2-[3-(methylamino)propyl]quinoline-5-carboxamide sesquihydrochloride dihydrate,

N-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-2-{3-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]propyl}quinoline-4-carboxamide benzoic acid salt,

N-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-8-[3-(methylamino)propyl]quinoline-4-carboxamide  
dihydrochloride,

N-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-6-chloro-2-(piperazin-1-ylmethyl)quinoline-5-carboxamide  
hydrochloride,

5 N-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-quinoline-5-carboxamide trifluoroacetate,

N-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-2-{3-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]propyl}quinoline-5-  
carboxamide dihydrochloride,

N-(1-adamantylmethyl)-2-[3-(ethylamino)propyl]quinoline-5-carboxamide  
dihydrochloride,

10 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-5-  
yl]acetamide hydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl)amino]-6-chloroquinolin-5-  
yl]acetamide dihydrochloride,

15 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl)amino]quinolin-5-  
yl]acetamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{3-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]propyl}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide  
dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(6-methyl-2-piperazin-1-ylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide  
dihydrochloride,

20 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)piperazin-1-yl]-6-methylquinolin-5-  
yl}acetamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(4-aminopiperidin-1-yl)-6-methylquinolin-5-yl]acetamide  
dihydrochloride,

25 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]piperidin-1-yl}-6-methylquinolin-  
5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3*S*)-3-aminopyrrolidin-1-yl]-6-methylquinolin-5-  
yl}acetamide dihydrochloride,

(3*S*)-N-((3*S*)-1-{5-[(1-Adamantylacetyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-2-yl}pyrrolidin-3-  
yl)-3-aminopyrrolidine-1-carboxamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{6-methyl-2-[(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{6-methyl-2-[(3*S*)-3-(methylamino)pyrrolidin-1-yl]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide dihydrochloride,

5 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{2-[(3*S*)-3-(ethylamino)pyrrolidin-1-yl]-6-methylquinolin-5-yl}acetamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(2-{(3*S*)-3-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]pyrrolidin-1-yl}-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride,

10 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(2-{(3*S*)-3-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]pyrrolidin-1-yl}-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{6-chloro-2-[(3*R*)-3,4-dihydroxybutyl]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide hydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{6-chloro-2-[(3*R*)-3-hydroxy-4-(methylamino)butyl]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide dihydrochloride,

15 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{2-[(3*R*)-3-aminopyrrolidin-1-yl]-6-methylquinolin-5-yl}acetamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(6-chloro-2-{[2-(methylamino)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride,

20 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(6-chloro-2-{methyl[3-(methylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(6-chloro-2-{3-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]propyl}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-[6-chloro-2-({3-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide dihydrochloride,

25 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(6-chloro-2-{[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)piperazin-1-yl]methyl}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-[6-chloro-2-({[2-(methylamino)ethyl]amino}methyl)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

30 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{6-chloro-2-[(2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)methyl]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-[6-chloro-2-({[3-(methylamino)propyl]amino}methyl)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide bis(trifluoroacetate),

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(6-chloro-2-{{(3*R*)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamino}methyl}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide tris(trifluoroacetate),

5 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-[2-({3-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-[2-({2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]propyl}amino)-6-methylquinolin-5-yl]acetamide hydrochloride,

*N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-2-[3-(methylamino)propyl]quinoline-5-carboxamide  
10 dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(6-methyl-2-{{3-(methylamino)propyl}amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(2-{{2-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]ethyl}-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride,

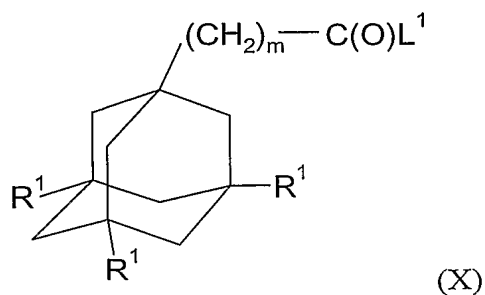
15 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-[6-chloro-2-(piperazin-1-ylmethyl)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide trifluoroacetate,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(6-chloro-2-piperazin-1-ylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide, and

*N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-6-chloro-2-{methyl[3-(methylamino)propyl]amino}quinoline-5-carboxamide.

20 The present invention further provides a process for the preparation of a compound of formula (I) as defined above, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, which comprises:

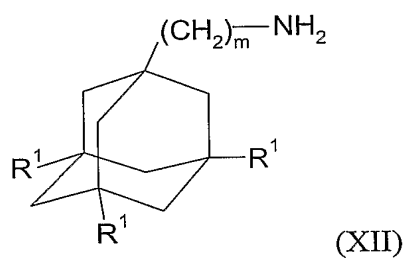
25 (a) reacting a compound of formula



wherein  $L^1$  represents a leaving group (e.g. hydroxyl or halogen) and  $m$  and  $R^1$  are as defined in formula (I), with a compound of formula (XI),  $Ar-NH_2$ , wherein  $Ar$  is as defined in formula (I); or

5

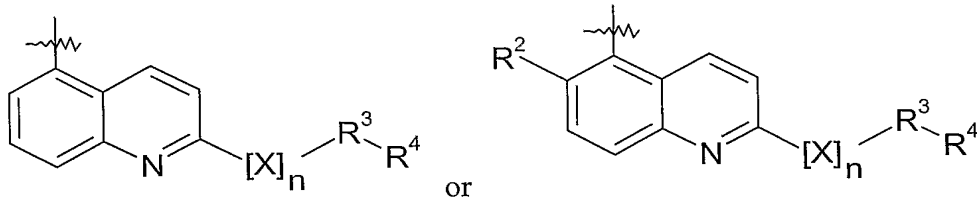
(b) reacting a compound of formula



wherein  $m$  and  $R^1$  are as defined in formula (I), with a compound of formula (XIII),

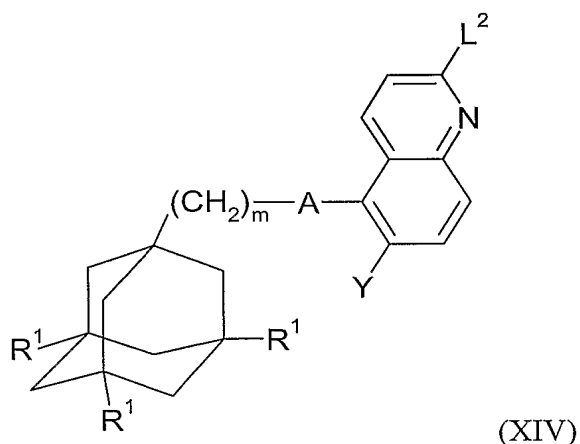
10  $Ar-C(O)-L^2$ , wherein  $L^2$  represents a leaving group (e.g. hydroxyl or halogen) and  $Ar$  is as defined in formula (I); or

(c) when  $Ar$  represents a group



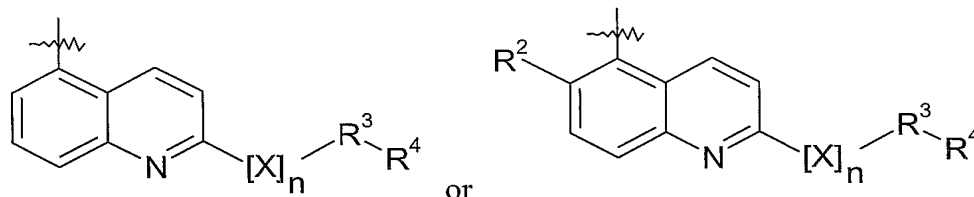
15 in which  $n$  is 1,  $X$  is  $>N-R^5$  and  $R^2$  is other than a group of formula (III),  
reacting a compound of formula



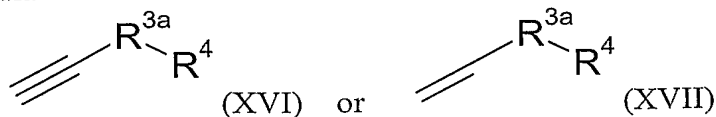


wherein  $L^2$  is a leaving group (e.g. halogen, paratoluene sulphonate or methane sulphonate),  $Y$  is hydrogen or a group  $R^{2a}$  which represents halogen or  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from hydroxyl, halogen and  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkoxy, and  $m$ ,  $A$  and  $R^1$  are as defined in formula (I), with a compound of formula (XV),  $H-N(R^5)-R^3-R^4$ , wherein  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  are as defined in formula (I); or

(d) when Ar represents a group

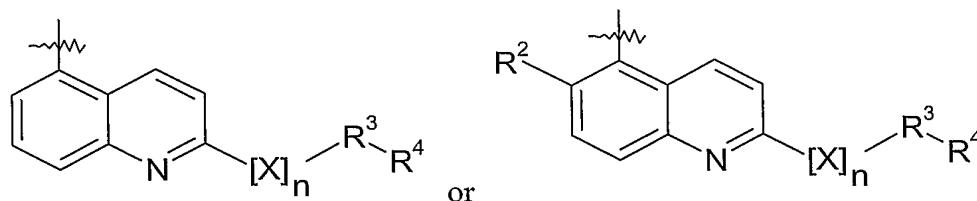


in which  $n$  is 0,  $R^2$  is other than a group of formula (III) and  $R^3$  is an optionally substituted  $C_3$ - $C_5$  alkyl group, reacting a compound of formula (XIV) as defined in (c) above with a compound of formula

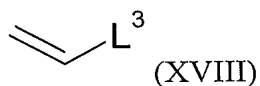


wherein  $R^{3a}$  represents a  $C_1$ - $C_3$  alkyl group optionally substituted as defined for  $R^3$  in formula (I) and  $R^4$  is as defined in formula (I), optionally followed by a hydrogenation reaction; or

(e) when Ar represents a group

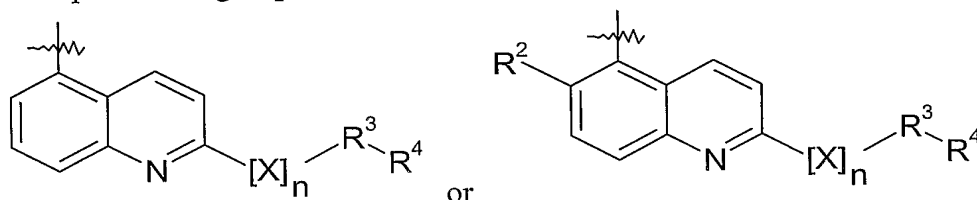


in which  $n$  is 0,  $R^2$  is other than a group of formula (III),  $R^3$  is  $(CH_2)_2$  and  $R^4$  is  $-NR^6R^7$ , reacting a compound of formula (XIV) as defined in (c) above with a compound of formula



wherein  $L^3$  is a leaving group (eg. trialkyltin, dialkylboron or zinc), followed by reaction with a compound of formula (XIX),  $HNR^6R^7$ , wherein  $R^6$  and  $R^7$  are as defined in formula (I); or

(f) when Ar represents a group



in which  $n$  is 0,  $R^2$  is other than a group of formula (III),  $R^3$  is  $CH_2$  and  $R^4$  is  $-NR^6R^7$ , reacting a compound of formula (XIV) as defined in (c) above with a compound of formula (XVIII) as defined in (e) above, followed by an oxidation reaction and then by reaction with a compound of formula (XIX) as defined in (e) above under reductive amination conditions;

and optionally after (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) carrying out one or more of the following:

- converting the compound obtained to a further compound of the invention
- forming a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate of the compound.

In processes (a) and (b) the coupling reaction is conveniently carried out in an organic solvent such as dichloromethane, *N,N*-dimethylformamide or 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone.

If L<sup>1</sup> or L<sup>2</sup> represent a hydroxyl group, it may be necessary or desirable to use a coupling agent such as bromo-tris-pyrrolidino-phosphonium hexafluorophosphate (PyBroP).

In process (c) the reaction may be performed in an organic solvent such as acetonitrile, *N,N*-dimethylformamide or 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone, and in the presence of a suitable base such as sodium hydride, triethylamine or potassium carbonate.

In process (d), if the compound of formula (XIV) is reacted with a compound of formula (XVI), then the reaction is conveniently carried out in an organic solvent such as acetonitrile, e.g. at ambient temperature (20°C), in the presence of catalytic bistrisphenylphosphine dichloride palladium(0), copper (I) iodide and a base (e.g. triethylamine). The subsequent hydrogenation reaction may use hydrogen gas with a catalyst such as 5% rhodium on carbon in a solvent, for example, ethyl acetate or ethanol, and at a pressure of 3 bar.

Alternatively, if the compound of formula (XIV) is reacted with a compound of formula (XVII), then it is preferred if the compound of formula (XVII) is pre-treated by reaction with a hydroborating reagent (e.g. 9-borabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane or catecholborane) in an organic solvent such as diethyl ether or tetrahydrofuran at a temperature in the range from, e.g. 0°C to 80°C, in particular from 60°C to 70°C, for about 2 to 3 hours. The pre-treated compound is then reacted with the compound of formula (XIV) in the presence of a suitable base (e.g. sodium hydroxide or tri-potassium orthophosphate) and a palladium catalyst (e.g. dichloro[1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]palladium (II) dichloromethane adduct), typically at a temperature in the range from 25°C to 90°C, particularly from 60°C to 70°C, for about 2 to 24 hours.

In process (e), the reaction with the vinyl compound of formula (XVIII) may conveniently be carried out in a solvent such as *N,N*-dimethylformamide and in the presence of catalytic dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine) palladium, at elevated temperature, e.g. at about 70°C.

The subsequent addition reaction with the compound of formula (XIX) may be performed

under acidic or basic conditions, for example, in acetic acid in a solvent such as methanol or *isopropanol* at elevated temperature, e.g. at about 100°C.

In process (f), the reaction of the vinyl compound of formula (XVIII) may be performed by procedures analogous to those outlined in the previous paragraph on process (e). The  
5 subsequent oxidation reaction may be carried out under standard conditions, for example, by using ozone followed by treatment with dimethylsulfide or triphenylphosphine in a suitable solvent such as dichloromethane, or, by using osmium tetroxide and sodium periodate in a suitable solvent such as 1,4-dioxane and water. The reductive amination  
10 step may be conveniently carried out in the presence of a reducing agent such as sodium cyanoborohydride, triacetoxyborohydride or sodium borohydride, in a polar solvent such as methanol, ethanol or dichloromethane either alone or in combination with acetic acid.

It will be appreciated that the processes (c), (d), (e) and (f) may be used to prepare other  
15 compounds of formula (I) comprising different isomeric forms of the group Ar, examples of which have previously been given.

Compounds of formulae (X), (XI), (XII), (XIII), (XIV), (XV), (XVI), (XVII), (XVIII) and (XIX) are either commercially available, are known in the literature or may be prepared  
20 using known techniques.

Compounds of formula (I) can be converted into further compounds of formula (I) using standard procedures. For example, compounds of formula (I) in which R<sup>2</sup> represents a halogen atom may be converted to a corresponding compound of formula (I) in which  
25 R<sup>2</sup> represents a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl group by reaction with an alkyl Grignard reagent (e.g. methyl magnesium bromide) in the presence of a catalyst such as [1,3-bis(diphenylphosphino)propane]dichloronickel (II) in a solvent such as tetrahydrofuran.

It will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that in the processes of the present  
30 invention certain functional groups such as hydroxyl or amino groups in the starting

reagents or intermediate compounds may need to be protected by protecting groups. Thus, the preparation of the compounds of formula (I) may involve, at various stages, the addition and removal of one or more protecting groups.

5 The protection and deprotection of functional groups is described in 'Protective Groups in Organic Chemistry', edited by J.W.F. McOmie, Plenum Press (1973) and 'Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis', 2nd edition, T.W. Greene and P.G.M. Wuts, Wiley-Interscience (1991).

10 The compounds of formula (I) above may be converted to a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, preferably an acid addition salt such as a hydrochloride, hydrobromide, phosphate, acetate, fumarate, maleate, tartrate, citrate, oxalate, methanesulphonate or *p*-toluenesulphonate, or an alkali metal salt such as a sodium or potassium salt.

15 Certain compounds of formula (I) are capable of existing in stereoisomeric forms. It will be understood that the invention encompasses all geometric and optical isomers of the compounds of formula (I) and mixtures thereof including racemates. Tautomers and mixtures thereof also form an aspect of the present invention.

20 The compounds of the present invention are advantageous in that they possess pharmacological activity. They are therefore indicated as pharmaceuticals for use in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, psoriasis, allergic dermatitis, asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), hyperresponsiveness of the airway, septic  
25 shock, glomerulonephritis, inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, atherosclerosis, growth and metastases of malignant cells, myoblastic leukaemia, diabetes, Alzheimer's disease, meningitis, osteoporosis, burn injury, ischaemic heart disease, stroke, varicose veins, sarcoidosis, rhinitis, acute and chronic pain, multiple sclerosis, myeloma, bone loss associated with malignancy and inflammatory and neurodegenerative diseases of  
30 the eye such as scleritis, episcleritis, uveitis, Sjogrens syndrome-keratoconjunctivitis,

sclerokeratitis, optic neuritis, diabetic retinopathy, retinitis pigmentosa, antimalarial - induced retinopathy.

Accordingly, the present invention provides a compound of formula (I), or a  
5 pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, as hereinbefore defined for use in therapy.

In another aspect, the invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I), or a  
pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, as hereinbefore defined in the  
10 manufacture of a medicament for use in therapy.

In the context of the present specification, the term "therapy" also includes "prophylaxis" unless there are specific indications to the contrary. The terms "therapeutic" and "therapeutically" should be construed accordingly.

15 The invention further provides a method of effecting immunosuppression (e.g. in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, irritable bowel disease, atherosclerosis or psoriasis) which comprises administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, as  
20 hereinbefore defined to a patient.

The invention also provides a method of treating an obstructive airways disease (e.g. asthma or COPD) which comprises administering to a patient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate  
25 thereof, as hereinbefore defined to a patient.

For the above-mentioned therapeutic uses the dosage administered will, of course, vary with the compound employed, the mode of administration, the treatment desired and the disorder indicated. The daily dosage of the compound of formula (I)/salt/solvate (active  
30 ingredient) may be in the range from 0.001 mg/kg to 30 mg/kg.

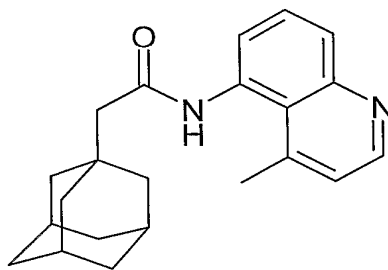
The compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof may be used on their own but will generally be administered in the form of a pharmaceutical composition in which the formula (I) compound/salt/solvate (active ingredient) is in association with a pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvant, diluent or carrier. Depending on the mode of administration, the pharmaceutical composition will preferably comprise from 0.05 to 99 %w (per cent by weight), more preferably from 0.10 to 70 %w, of active ingredient, and, from 1 to 99.95 %w, more preferably from 30 to 99.90 %w, of a pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvant, diluent or carrier, all percentages by weight being based on total composition.

Thus, the present invention also provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, as hereinbefore defined in association with a pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvant, diluent or carrier.

The invention further provides a process for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition of the invention which comprises mixing a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, as hereinbefore defined with a pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvant, diluent or carrier.

The pharmaceutical composition of the invention may be administered topically (e.g. to the lung and/or airways or to the skin) in the form of solutions, suspensions, heptafluoroalkane aerosols and dry powder formulations; or systemically, e.g. by oral administration in the form of tablets, capsules, syrups, powders or granules, or by parenteral administration in the form of solutions or suspensions, or by subcutaneous administration or by rectal administration in the form of suppositories or transdermally.

The present invention will now be further explained by reference to the following illustrative examples.

**Example 1****2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(4-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide**

5

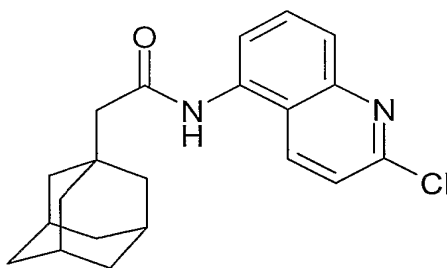
1-Adamantylacetic acid (233 mg) was dissolved in dichloromethane (15 mL) with dimethylformamide (50  $\mu$ L). The solution was cooled to 0°C and oxalyl chloride (158  $\mu$ L) was slowly added. After 10 minutes stirring under nitrogen, the reaction was allowed to warm up slowly to room temperature and stirred for 2 hours under nitrogen. The solvent was evaporated under vacuum to give an oily residue that was triturated with toluene (15 mL) then concentrated down to an oil. This operation was repeated once. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane (10 mL) and slowly added to a cold solution of 5-amino-4-methylquinoline (160 mg) in dichloromethane (5 mL) over an ice/water bath. The reaction was stirred under nitrogen for 10 minutes. A bright orange suspension developed. The reaction was treated by slow addition of triethylamine (420  $\mu$ L) to give an ocre solution. This solution was stirred under nitrogen overnight, then partitioned with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (30 mL). The dichloromethane phase was further washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulphate, filtered and evaporated to give a yellow foam that was purified on silica gel using 2.5% methanol in dichloromethane. The column was washed with methanol and the collected fractions were evaporated then triturated with ether until a cream solid crystallized. This solid was filtered and dried to give 56 mg of the titled compound.

20



<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.78 (s, 1H); 8.72 (d, *J* = 4.4 Hz, 1H); 7.94 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 1.0 Hz, 1H); 7.72 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H); 7.38 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H); 7.32 (d, *J* = 4.9 Hz, 1H); 2.80 (s, 3H); 2.14 (s, 2H); 1.97 (s, 3H); 1.67 (q, *J* = 12.3 Hz, 6H); 1.72 (s, 6H).  
MS: APCI(+ve) 335 (M+1).

5

**Example 2****2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-chloroquinolin-5-yl)acetamide**

10 2-Chloroquinolin-5-amine (304 mg) in dichloromethane (5 mL) was slowly added to a solution of 1-adamantylacetyl chloride (330 mg) in dichloromethane (20 mL) that was prepared following the procedure described in Example 1. Work-up, isolation and purification were carried out following the procedure described in Example 1 to give 222 mg of solid.

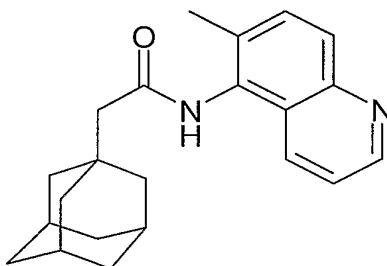
15

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.97 (s, 1H); 8.52 (d, *J* = 9.1 Hz, 1H); 7.86 - 7.74 (m, 3H); 7.66 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 1H); 2.24 (s, 2H); 1.96 (s, 3H); 1.70 (s, 6H); 1.65 (q, *J* = 12.9 Hz, 6H).  
MS: APCI(+ve) 355/357(M+1).

20

**Example 3****2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide**

33



6-Methylquinolin-5-amine (0.120 g), 1-adamantylacetyl chloride (0.220 g) and triethylamine (0.35 mL) in dichloromethane (20 mL) were reacted together by the procedure given in Example 1 to afford the title compound as a white solid (0.071 g).

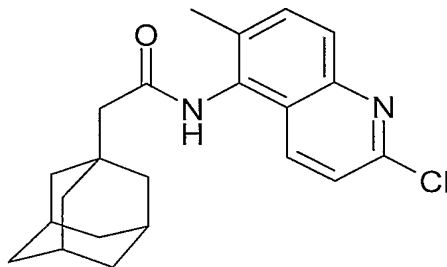
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 9.01 (1H, s); 8.84 (1H, dd); 8.27 (1H, dt); 7.93 (1H, d); 7.60 (1H, d); 7.41 (1H, dd); 2.45 (3H, s); 2.32 (2H, s); 2.02 (3H, m); 1.84 (6H, m); 1.75 (6H, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 335 (M+1)

MP: 204-295°C

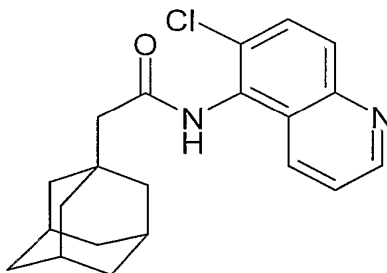
#### Example 4

##### 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-chloro-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide



2-Chloro-6-methylquinolin-5-amine hydrochloride (0.450 g), 1-adamantylacetyl chloride (0.620 g) and triethylamine (1 mL) in dichloromethane (20 mL) were reacted together by the procedure given in Example 1 to afford the title compound as a white solid (0.60 g).

MS: APCI(+ve) 369 (M+1)

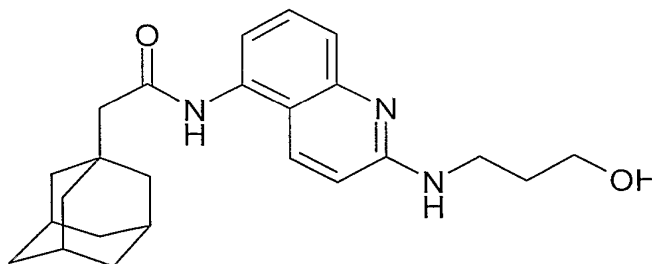
**Example 5****2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(6-chloroquinolin-5-yl)acetamide**

1-Adamantylacetyl chloride (0.120 g) in dichloromethane was added to a stirred suspension of 6-chloroquinolin-5-amine (0.089 g) and sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 0.076 g) in dimethylformamide (2 mL). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24 hours, was poured into brine (5 mL) and was extracted into ethyl acetate (3x20 mL). The combined extracts were dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated to afford the titled compound as a white solid (0.039 g).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.98 (1H, s); 9.6 (1H, dd); 8.31 (1H, ddd); 8.05 (1H, d); 7.93 (1H, d); 7.70 (1H, dd); 2.32 (2H, s); 2.04 (3H, m); 1.84-1.59 (12H, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 355/357 (M+1)

MP: 219-220°C

**Example 6****2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide**

In a sealed tube, a solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-N-{2-chloro-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide (Example 2) (75 mg), 3-aminopropan-1-ol (47 mg) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (2 mL)

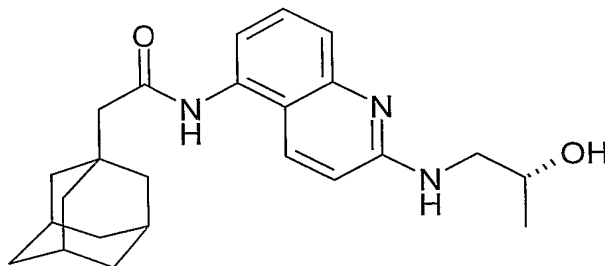
was treated with potassium carbonate (29 mg) and the resulting suspension was heated to 130°C for 36 hours. The solvent was then evaporated under vacuum and the dry residue was partitioned between dichloromethane (10 mL) and water (10 mL). The aqueous phase was further extracted with dichloromethane (10 mL) and the combined organic phases were washed with brine (15 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate, evaporated and the residue was purified by preparative reversed phase column chromatography (Xterra, acetonitrile/ 0.1% aqueous solution of ammonia at 7N in methanol) to give 15 mg of solid.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.60 (s, 1H); 7.95 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H); 7.40 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H); 7.28 (d, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H); 7.02 (s, 1H); 6.76 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H); 4.68 (s, 1H); 3.50 (t, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 2H); 3.43 (q, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2H); 2.17 (s, 2H); 1.96 (s, 3H); 1.76 - 1.60 (m, 14H).

MS: APCI(+ve) 394/395 (M+1).

### Example 7

#### 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-[(2*R*)-2-hydroxypropyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide



A solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-N-{2-chloro-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide (Example 2) (75 mg) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (2 mL) was treated with (2*R*)-1-aminopropan-2-ol (47 mg) and potassium carbonate (29 mg) following the procedure outlined in Example 6 to give 19 mg of a solid.

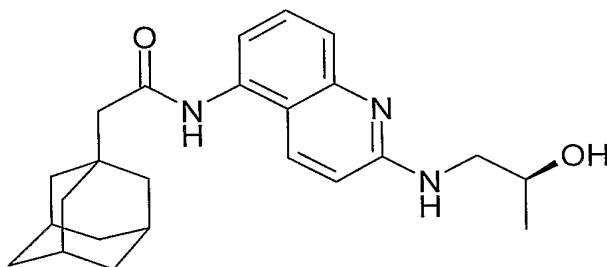
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.59 (s, 1H); 7.94 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H); 7.38 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H); 7.27 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 2H); 6.99 (t, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 1H); 6.82 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H); 4.98

(s, 1H); 3.84 (q,  $J = 5.7$  Hz, 1H); 3.41 - 3.27 (m, 2H); 2.16 (s, 2H); 1.94 (s, 3H); 1.67 - 1.59 (m, 12H); 1.10 (d,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 3H).

MS: APCI(+ve) 394/395 (M+1).

5 **Example 8**

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-[(2*S*)-2-hydroxypropyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide**



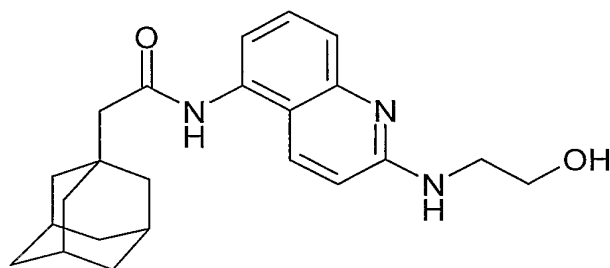
10 A solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-N-{2-chloro-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide (Example 2) (75 mg) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (2 mL) was treated with (2*S*)-1-aminopropan-2-ol (47 mg) and potassium carbonate (29 mg) following the procedure outlined in Example 6 to give 12 mg of a solid.

15  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  9.59 (s, 1H); 7.94 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 1H); 7.38 (t,  $J = 7.9$  Hz, 1H); 7.27 (d,  $J = 7.9$  Hz, 2H); 6.99 (t,  $J = 5.4$  Hz, 1H); 6.82 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 1H); 4.98 (s, 1H); 3.84 (q,  $J = 5.7$  Hz, 1H); 3.41 - 3.27 (m, 2H); 2.16 (s, 2H); 1.94 (s, 3H); 1.67 - 1.59 (m, 12H); 1.10 (d,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 3H).

MS: APCI(+ve) 394/395 (M+1).

20 **Example 9**

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide**



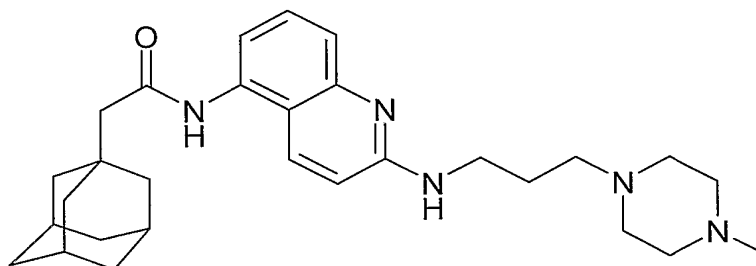
A solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-{2-chloro-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide (Example 2) (75 mg) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (2 mL) was treated with ethanolamine (38 mg) and potassium carbonate (29 mg) following the procedure outlined above in Example 6 to give 15 mg of a solid.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.60 (s, 1H); 7.95 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H); 7.40 (dd, *J* = 9.0, 8.5 Hz, 1H); 7.29 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 2H); 7.03 (t, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 1H); 6.80 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H); 3.59 (t, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 2H); 3.47 (q, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 2H); 2.17 (s, 2H); 1.96 (s, 3H); 1.72 - 1.57 (m, 12H).

MS: APCI(+ve) 380 (M+1).

### Example 10

*N*-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(2-{[3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide



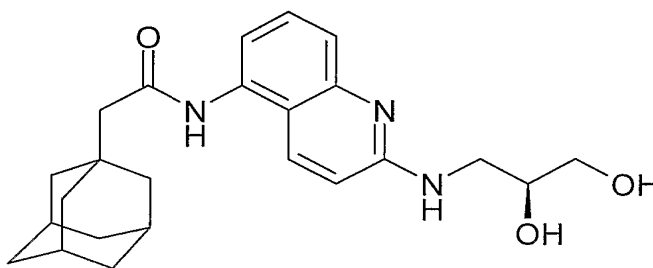
A solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-{2-chloro-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide (Example 2) (75 mg) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (2 mL) was treated with 3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propylamine (99 mg) and potassium carbonate (29 mg) following the procedure outlined in Example 6 to give 55 mg of a solid.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.59 (s, 1H); 7.94 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 1H); 7.39 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H); 7.29 (d, *J* = 4.4 Hz, 1H); 7.27 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H); 7.00 (t, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 1H); 6.75 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H); 3.39 (q, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 2H); 3.17 (d, *J* = 4.4 Hz, 2H); 2.37 (t, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 8H); 2.17 (s, 2H); 2.16 (s, 3H); 1.96 (s, 3H); 1.74 (q, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2H); 1.71 - 1.57 (m, 12H).

MS: APCI(+ve) 476/477 (M+1).

### Example 11

#### 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(2-[(2*S*)-2,3-dihydroxypropyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide



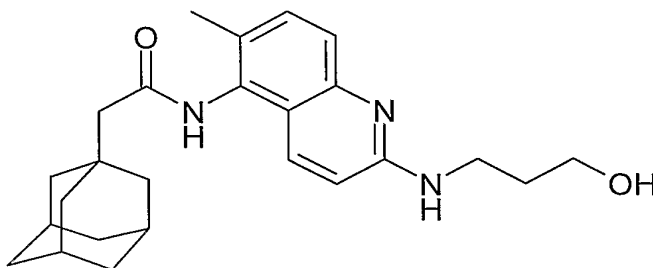
A solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-{2-chloro-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide (Example 2) (75 mg) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (2 mL) was treated with (2*S*)-3-aminopropane-1,2-diol (57 mg) and potassium carbonate (29 mg) following the procedure outlined in Example 6 to give 17 mg of a solid.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.64 (s, 1H); 7.98 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H); 7.43 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H); 7.29 (q, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2H); 6.86 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H); 3.67 (quintet, *J* = 5.5 Hz, 1H); 3.54 (dt, *J* = 13.3, 5.3 Hz, 1H); 3.44 - 3.26 (m, 5H); 2.18 (s, 2H); 1.96 (s, 3H); 1.73 - 1.57 (m, 12H).

MS: APCI(+ve) 410 (M+1).

### Example 12

#### 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{2-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-5-yl}acetamide



A solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-(2-chloro-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 4) (100 mg) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (2 mL) was treated with 1-amino-propan-3-ol (398 mg) and potassium carbonate (250 mg) following the procedure outlined in Example 6 to give 40 mg of a solid.

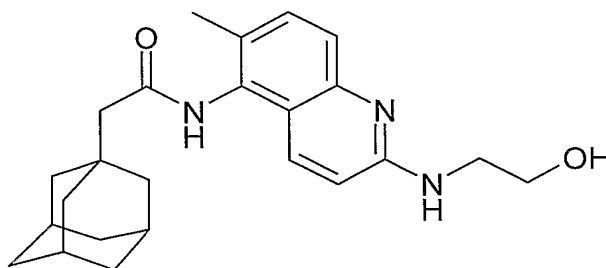
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.44 (1H, s); 7.74 (1H, d); 7.33 (2H, s); 6.92 (1H, brs); 6.74 (1H, d); 4.68 (1H, brs); 3.49 (2H, t); 3.42 (2H, q); 2.22 (3H, s); 2.18 (2H, s); 1.97 (3H, m); 1.75-1.67 (12H, m); 1.57-1.66 (2H, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 408 (M+1)

MP: 168-174°C

### Example 13

#### 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-5-yl}acetamide



A solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-(2-chloro-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (200 mg) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (3 mL) was treated with 2-aminoethanol (0.6 mL) and triethylamine (0.4 mL) following the procedure outlined in Example 6 to give 90 mg of a solid isolated as the trifluoroacetic acid salt after purification by reverse phase hplc eluting with 0.1M aqueous trifluoroacetic acid in methanol.



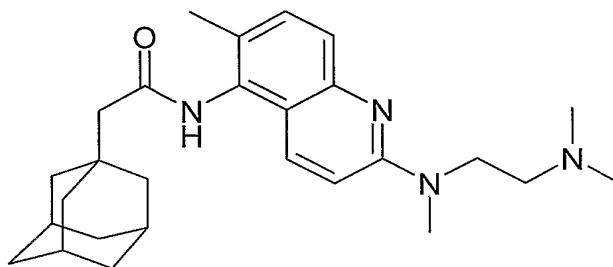
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub> at 90°C) δ 9.46 (1H, s); 8.08 (1H, d); 7.59-7.69 (2H, m); 7.15 (1H, d); 3.76-3.68 (2H, m); 3.66-3.58 (2H, m); 2.80 (3H, s); 2.23 (2H, s); 1.98 (3H, m); 1.75-1.55 (12H, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 394 (M+1)

MP: 103-107°C

#### Example 14

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl](methyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-5-yl}acetamide

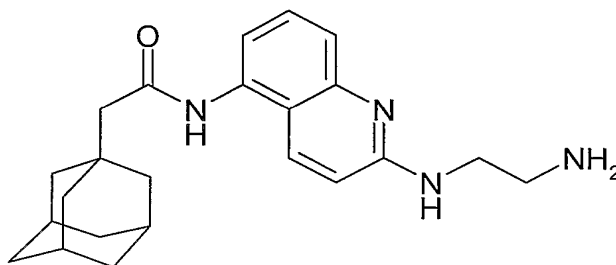


A solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-N-(2-chloro-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 4) (150 mg) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (4 mL) was treated with *N,N,N'*-trimethyl ethylaminodiamine (0.2 mL) and potassium carbonate (0.3 g) following the procedure outlined in Example 6 to give 28 mg of a solid isolated as the trifluoroacetic acid salt after purification by reverse phase high pressure liquid chromatography (hplc) eluting with 0.1M aqueous trifluoroacetic acid in methanol.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.25 (1H, s); 8.0 (1H, d); 7.44 (2H, m); 7.10 (1H, d); 4.00 (2H, t); 3.38 (2H, t); 3.16 (3H, s); 2.93 (6H, s); 2.83 (2H, s); 2.27 (3H, s); 1.99-1.90 (3H, m); 1.80-1.60 (12H, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 435 (M+1)

MP: 193-195°C

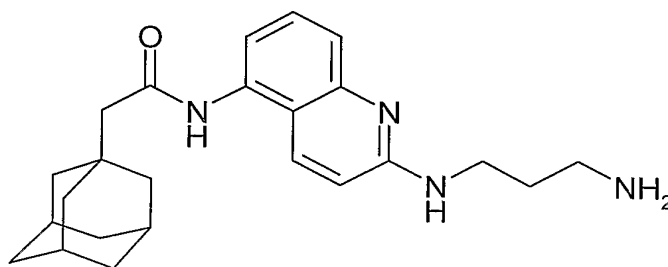
**Example 15****2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide**

5 A solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-N-{2-chloro-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide (Example 2) (71 mg) in ethylenediamine (2 mL) and potassium carbonate (86 mg) was heated to reflux under nitrogen for 2 hours. The solution was concentrated under vacuum and the residue was partitioned between water and dichloromethane. The aqueous was further extracted with dichloromethane and the combined organics were washed with brine, dried over  
10 magnesium sulphate, filtered and concentrated to an opalescent residue. This residue was taken into a minimum amount of dichloromethane and ether was added until a cloudy solution appeared then hexane until a precipitate formed. The solid was filtered and dried in a vacuum oven to afford 45 mg of the title compound.

15 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.59 (s, 1H); 7.95 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H); 7.40 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 7.3 Hz, 1H); 7.29 (dd, *J* = 7.1, 5.2 Hz, 2H); 6.99 (t, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 1H); 6.77 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H); 3.39 (q, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 2H); 2.76 (t, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2H); 2.17 (s, 2H); 1.96 (s, 3H); 1.74 - 1.55 (m, 12H).

MS: APCI(+ve) 379/380 (M+1).

**Example 16****2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-aminopropyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide trifluoroacetate**



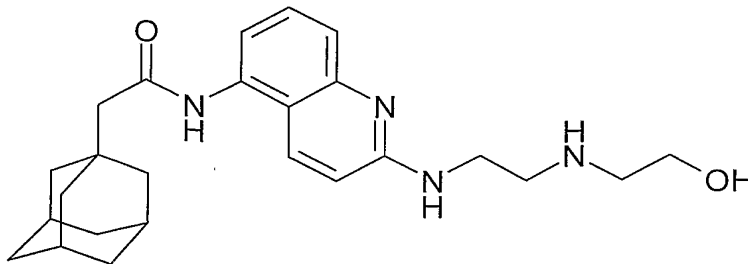
A solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-{2-chloro-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide (Example 2) (75 mg) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (2 mL) was treated with propane-1,3-diamine (47 mg) and potassium carbonate (29 mg) and heated to 140°C under nitrogen for 8 hours in a sealed tube. Water was added to the reaction mixture and the resulting suspension was extracted with dichloromethane (30 mL). The suspension was filtered and the collected solid was boiled in methanol (50 mL) then hot filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under vacuum to give a white yellow solid. This solid was sonicated in ether, filtered, collected by filtration and dried in a vacuum oven at 50°C to give 30 mg of a solid.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.62 (s, 1H); 7.96 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H); 7.40 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H); 7.30 (dd, *J* = 11.7, 10.5 Hz, 2H); 7.22 (s, 1H); 6.77 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H); 3.45 (t, *J* = 6.5 Hz, 2H); 2.76 (t, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 2H); 2.17 (s, 2H); 1.96 (s, 3H); 1.79 (quintet, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2H); 1.72 - 1.58 (m, 12H).

MS: APCI(+ve) 393/394 (M+1).

### Example 17

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-[2-({2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide dihydrochloride**



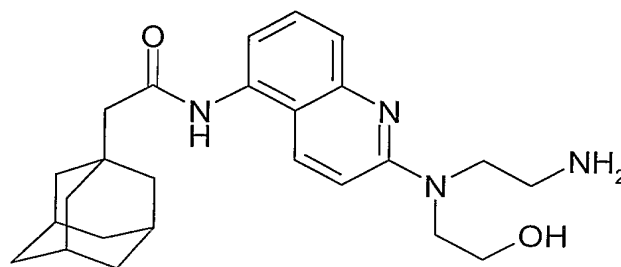
2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{2-chloro-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide (Example 2) (400 mg) was heated to 130°C in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (3 mL) potassium carbonate (156 mg) and 2-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]ethanol (500 µL) for 24 hours. The reaction was cooled to room temperature then partitioned with ethyl acetate (10 mL) and water (10 mL). The aqueous phase was further extracted with ethyl acetate (10 mL) and the combined organic phases were washed with water (20 mL) then brine (20 mL), dried over magnesium sulphate and evaporated to give an orange oil. This oily residue was dissolved in dichloromethane (10 mL), di-(*tert*-butyl) dicarbonate (500 mg) was added and the solution was stirred for 2 hours under nitrogen. The reaction was concentrated under vacuum to an oil that was purified on silica eluting with methanol in dichloromethane at 0% to 10% in stepwise increments to obtain a white/beige solid. The solid was dissolved in dichloromethane and deprotected with hydrochloric acid at 4M in 1,4-dioxane (700 µL). The solution was stirred for 1 hour under nitrogen, evaporated to dryness, dissolved in the minimum hot methanol and ethyl acetate was added until a precipitate started to form. The cloudy solution was left to stand for 1 hour until a white granular solid had formed. This solid was collected to give 120 mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.80 (s, 1H); 8.37 (d, *J* = 9.5 Hz, 1H); 8.01 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H); 7.66 (t, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H); 7.58 (d, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 1H); 7.21 (d, *J* = 9.5 Hz, 1H); 4.09 (t, *J* = 6.2 Hz, 2H); 3.74 (t, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 2H); 3.33 (t, *J* = 6.2 Hz, 2H); 3.11 (t, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 2H); 2.24 (s, 2H); 1.96 (s, 3H); 1.71 (s, 6H); 1.67 (q, *J* = 12.6 Hz, 6H).

MS: APCI(+ve) 423 (M+1).

### Example 18

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{2-[(2-aminoethyl)(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide dihydrochloride



From the reaction described in Example 17 was isolated 20mg of a second product that was characterised as being 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-{2-[(2-aminoethyl)(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 10.17 (s, 1H); 8.55 - 8.18 (m, 4H); 7.74 (t, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 3H); 7.64 (d, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 2H); 4.19 (s, 2H); 3.98 (s, 2H); 3.73 (s, 2H); 3.20 (s, 2H); 2.25 (s, 2H); 1.96 (s, 3H); 1.77 - 1.53 (m, 12H).

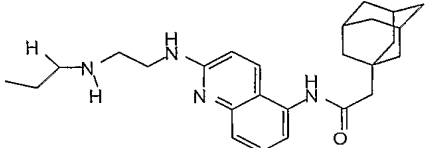
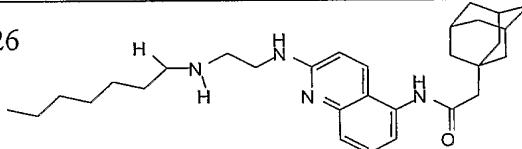
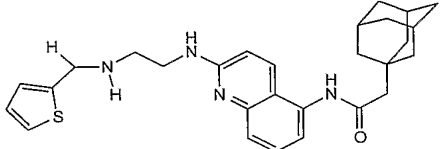
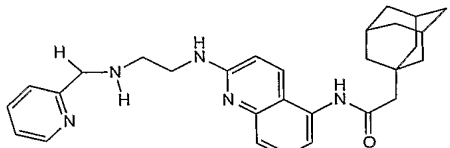
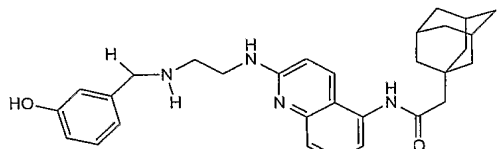
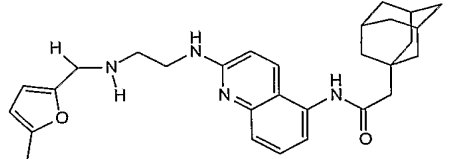
MS: APCI(+ve) 423/424 (M+1).

### Examples 19 to 69

A series of compound were prepared in a combinatorial chemistry format as follows.

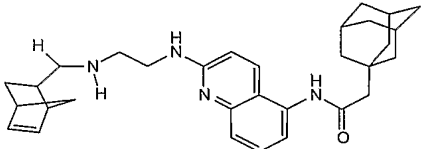
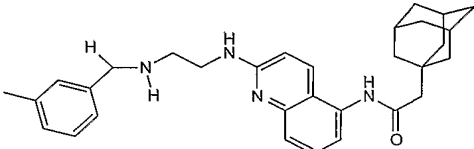
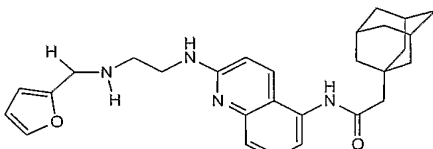
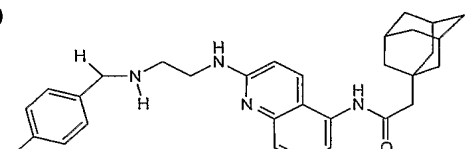
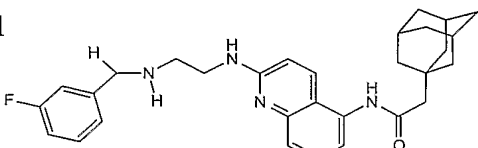
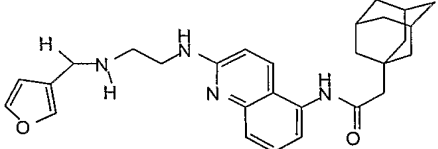
A box of selected starting aldehyde (0.1 mmol) was dissolved in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (1 mL in each well). 55 µl were transferred to a new box previously loaded with 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-{2-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide (Example 15) (1.89 mg in each well) dissolved in *N*-methyl pyrrolidinone (20 µL in each well). Acetic acid (4 µL in each well) was added and the box was gently shaken for two hours. Sodium cyanoborohydride (in excess) was added and the box was gently shaken for a further 12 hours. Isopropylamine (100 µL in each well) was then added and the solvents were evaporated in vacuum in a Genevac HT-8 Atlas Evaporator. The residues were dissolved in dimethyl sulfoxide (100 µL in each well) and purified by mass directed purification.

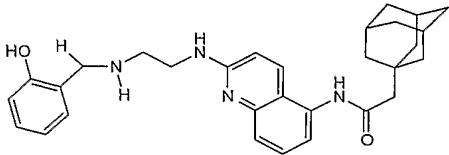
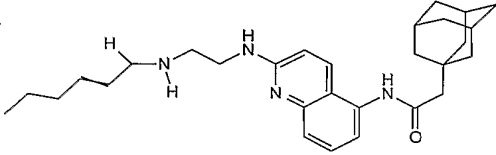
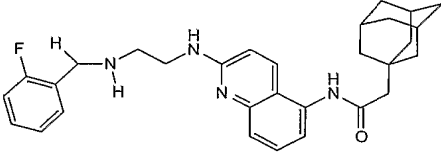
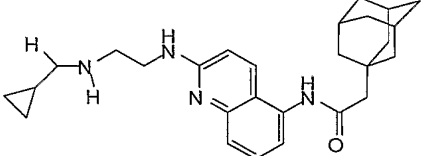
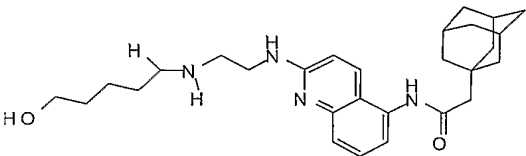
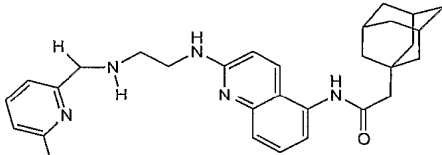
Example No. /Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
19 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[(2-((cyclohex-3-en-1-ylmethyl)amino)ethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	472.3202	473.422
20 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[(2-((isobutylamino)ethyl)amino)amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	434.3045	435.441
21 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[(2-((4-methylbenzyl)amino)ethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	482.3045	483.412
22 	{[2-((5-((1-adamantylacetyl)amino)quinolin-2-yl)amino)ethyl]amino}acetic acid	436.2474	437.37
23 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[(2-((benzylamino)ethyl)amino)amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	468.2889	469.4
24 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[(2-((hexylamino)ethyl)amino)amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	462.3358	463.448

Example No. /Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
25 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-([2-(propylamino)ethyl]amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	420.2889	421.399
26 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-([2-(heptylamino)ethyl]amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	476.3515	477.452
27 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-([2-((2-(thien-2-ylmethyl)amino)ethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	474.2453	475.351
28 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-([2-((2-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)amino)ethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	469.2841	470.4
29 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-([2-((2-((3-hydroxybenzyl)amino)ethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	484.2838	485.232
30 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-([2-((2-((5-methyl-2-furyl)methyl)amino)ethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	472.2838	473.391

Example No. /Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
31 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -{2-[(2-{[(3-methylthien-2-yl)methyl]amino}ethyl)-amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	488.261	489.363
32 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -[2-((2-[(thien-3-ylmethyl)-amino]ethyl)amino)-quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	474.2453	475.351
33 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -(2-{[2-(pentylamino)ethyl]-amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide	448.3202	449.445
34 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -(2-{[2-(isopentylamino)-ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide	448.3202	449.421
35 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -(2-{[2-(butylamino)ethyl]-amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide	434.3045	435.426
36 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -[2-((2-[(3,3-dimethylbutyl)-amino]ethyl)amino)-quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	462.3358	463.448

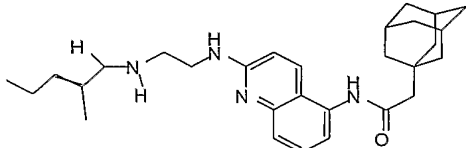
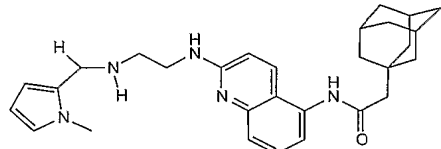
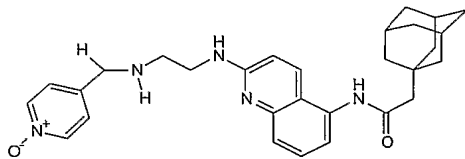
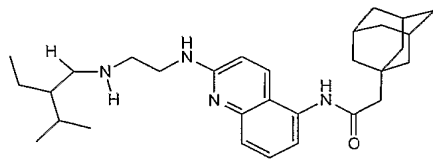
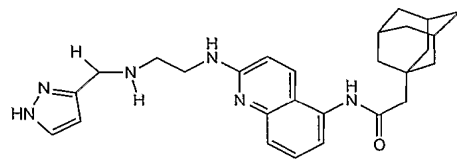


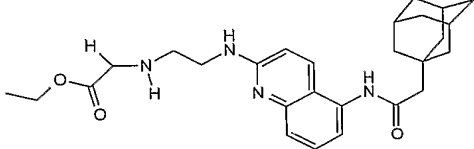
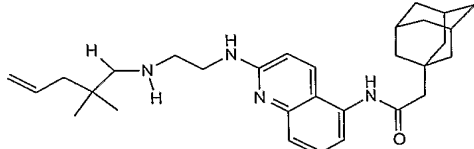
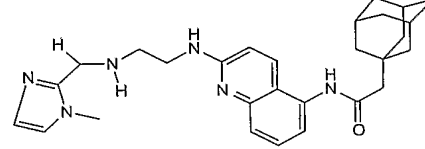
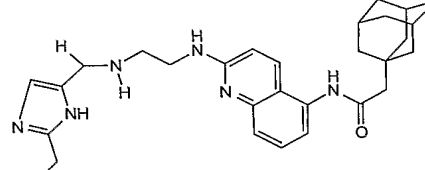
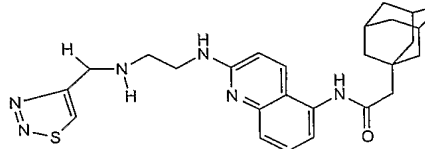
Example No. /Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
37 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-((2-[(bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-ylmethyl)amino]ethyl)amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	484.3202	485.419
38 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-((2-[(3-methylbenzyl)amino]ethyl)amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	482.3045	483.404
39 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-((2-[(2-furymethyl)amino]ethyl)amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	458.2682	459.387
40 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-((2-[(4-fluorobenzyl)amino]ethyl)amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	486.2795	487.38
41 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-((2-[(3-fluorobenzyl)amino]ethyl)amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	486.2795	487.38
42 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-((2-[(3-furymethyl)amino]ethyl)amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	458.2682	459.387

Example No. /Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
43 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-((2-[(2-hydroxybenzyl)-amino]ethyl)amino)-quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	484.2838	485.372
44 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-((2-[(2E)-hex-2-enylamino]ethyl)amino)-quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	460.3202	461.426
45 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-((2-[(2-fluorobenzyl)-amino]ethyl)amino)-quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	486.2795	487.387
46 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-((2-[(cyclopropylmethyl)-amino]ethyl)amino)-quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	432.2889	433.403
47 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-((2-[(5-hydroxypentyl)-amino]ethyl)amino)-quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	464.3151	465.424
48 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-[(6-methylpyridin-2-yl)methyl]amino)ethyl]-amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	483.2998	484.404

Example No. /Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
49 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2- ({2-[(2- methylbenzyl)amino]ethyl }amino)quinolin-5- yl]acetamide	482.3045	483.412
50 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2- ({2-[(2-phenylethyl)- amino]ethyl}amino)- quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	482.3045	483.404
51 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2- [(2-[(5-methylthien-2- yl)methyl]amino)ethyl]- amino}quinolin-5- yl]acetamide	488.261	489.223
52 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2- {[2-([5-(hydroxymethyl)- 2-furyl]methyl)amino]- ethyl]amino}quinolin-5- yl]acetamide	488.2787	489.371
53 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2- [(2-[(3- (methylthio)propyl]- amino)ethyl]amino]- quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	466.2766	467.377
54 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2- ({2-[(3,4-dihydro-2H- pyran-5-yl)methyl]amino)- yl]acetamide	474.2994	475.406

Example No. /Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
	ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide		
55 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(1,3-thiazol-2-ylmethyl)amino]ethyl}-amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	475.2406	476.335
56 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(3-hydroxy-2,2-dimethylpropyl)amino]-ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	464.3151	465.432
57 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{[3-(methylthio)butyl]amino}ethyl)-amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	480.2923	481.397
58 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2-ethylbutyl)amino]-ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	462.3358	463.441
59 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{[(2E)-2-methylbut-2-enyl]amino}ethyl)amino]-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	446.3045	447.422

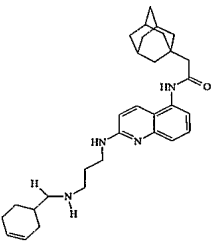
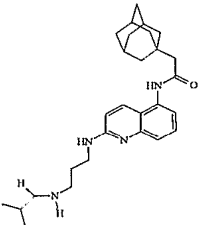
Example No. /Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
60 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{{(2E)-2-methylpent-2-enyl}amino}ethyl)-amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	460.3202	461.441
61 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{{(1-methyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)methyl}-amino}ethyl)amino]-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	471.2998	472.407
62 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{{(1-oxidopyridin-4-yl)methyl}amino}ethyl)-amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	485.2791	486.38
63 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-[(2-ethyl-3-methylbutyl)amino]ethyl)-amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	476.3515	477.46
64 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-[(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)methyl]amino]ethyl)-amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	458.2794	459.387

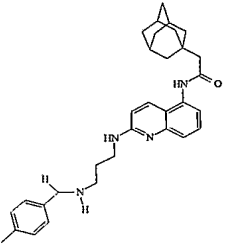
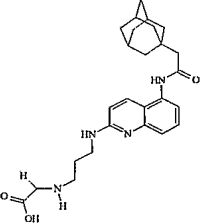
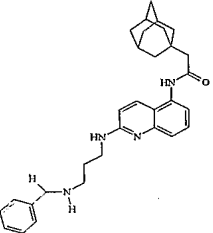
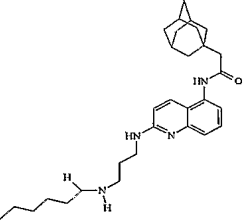
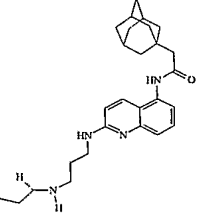
Example No. /Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
65 	Ethyl {[2-({5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]-quinolin-2-yl}amino)-ethyl]amino}acetate	464.2787	465.385
66 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2,2-dimethylpent-4-enyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	474.3358	475.429
67 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-[(1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)methyl]-amino}ethyl)amino]-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	472.295	473.407
68 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-[(2-ethyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl)methyl]-amino}ethyl)amino]-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	486.3107	487.419
69 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(1,2,3-thiadiazol-4-yl)methyl]amino}ethyl)-amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	476.2358	477.335

**Examples 70 to 118**

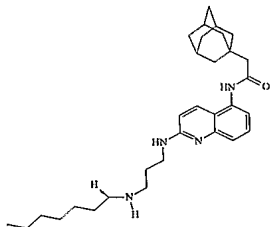
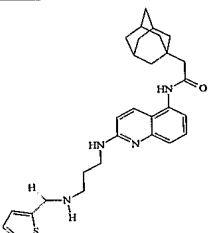
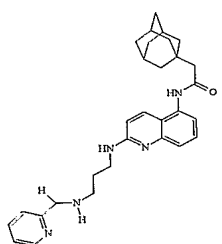
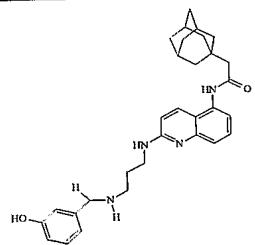
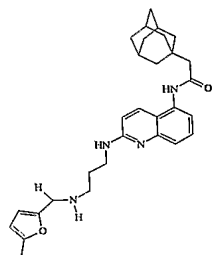
A series of compound were prepared in a combinatorial chemistry format as follows.

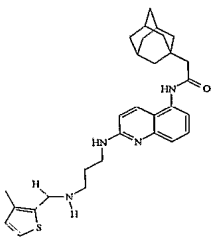
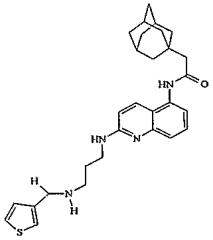
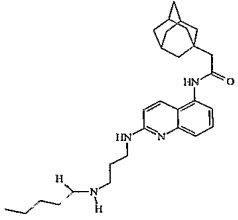
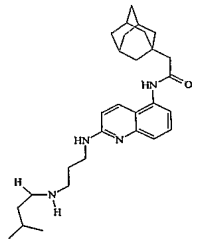
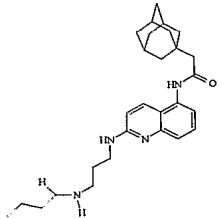
A box of selected starting aldehyde (0.1 mmol) was dissolved in *N*-methylpyrrolidinone (1 mL in each well). 55  $\mu$ L were transferred to a new box previously loaded with 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-{2-[(3-aminopropyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide (Example 16) (1.96 mg in each well) dissolved in *N*-methyl pyrrolidinone (20  $\mu$ L in each well). Acetic acid (4  $\mu$ L in each well) was added and the box was gently shaken for two hours. Sodium cyanoborohydride (in excess) was added and the box was gently shaken for a further 12 hours. Isopropylamine (100  $\mu$ L in each well) was then added and the solvents were evaporated in vacuum in a Genevac HT-8 Atlas Evaporator. The residues were dissolved in dimethyl sulfoxide (100  $\mu$ L in each well) and purified by mass directed purification.

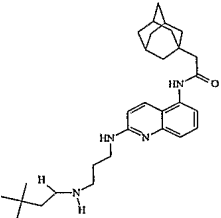
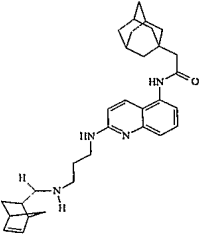
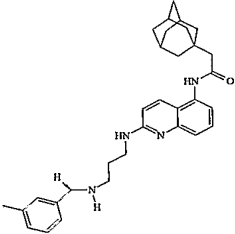
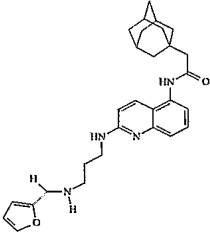
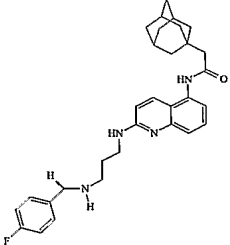
Example No./Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
70 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -[2-({3-[(cyclohex-3-en-1-ylmethyl)amino]propyl}-amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	486.3358	487.403
71 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -(2-{[3-(isobutylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide	448.3202	449.398

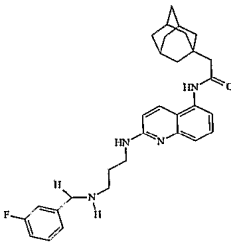
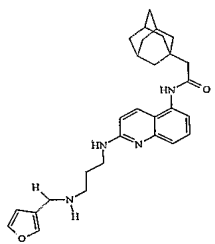
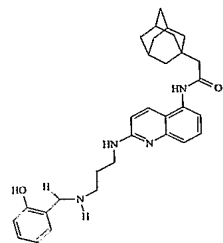
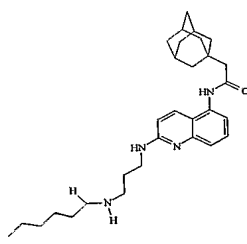
Example No./Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
72 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[(3-[(4-methylbenzyl)amino]propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	496.3202	497.408
73 	{[3-({5-[(1-Adamantylacetyl)amino]quinolin-2-yl}amino)propyl}amino}acetic acid	450.2631	451.358
74 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[3-(benzylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide	482.3045	483.388
75 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[3-(hexylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide	476.3515	477.429
76 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[3-(propylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide	434.3045	435.402

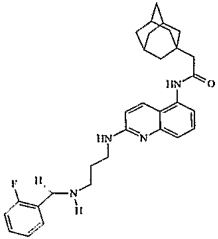
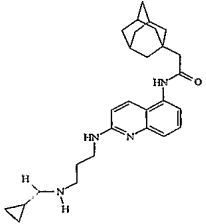
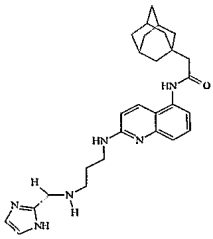
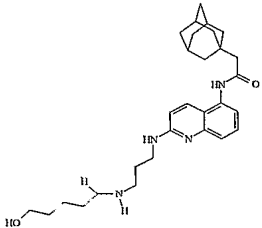


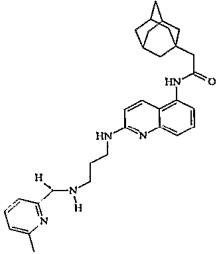
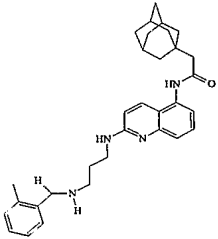
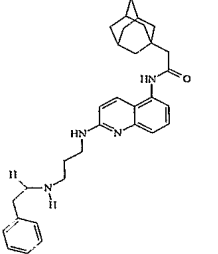
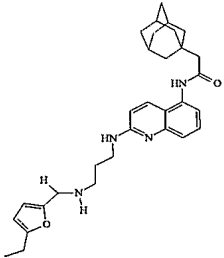
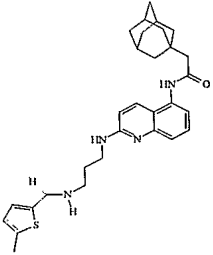
Example No./Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
77 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-([3-(heptylamino)propyl]amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	490.3671	491.449
78 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-([2-((3-(thien-2-ylmethyl)amino)propyl]amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	488.261	489.348
79 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-([2-((3-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)amino)propyl]amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	483.2998	484.388
80 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-([2-((3-((3-hydroxybenzyl)amino)propyl]amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	498.2994	499.369
81 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-([2-((3-((5-methyl-2-furyl)methyl)amino)propyl]amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	486.2994	487.387

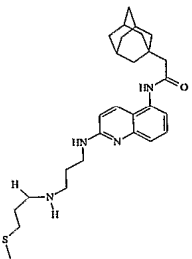
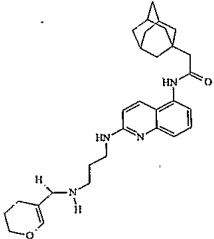
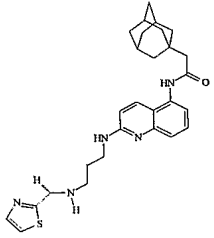
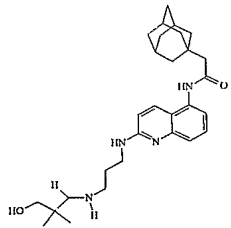
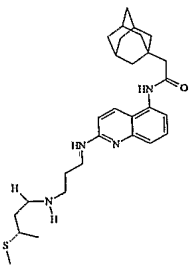
Example No./Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
82 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2- [(3-{[(3-methylthien-2- yl)methyl]amino}- propyl)amino]quinolin- 5-yl}acetamide	502.2766	503.352
83 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2- ({3-[(thien-3- ylmethyl)amino]- propyl}amino)quinolin- 5-yl]acetamide	488.261	489.34
84 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2- {[3-(pentylamino)- propyl]amino}quinolin- 5-yl)acetamide	462.3358	463.425
85 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2- {[3-(isopentylamino)- propyl]amino}quinolin- 5-yl)acetamide	462.3358	463.409
86 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2- {[3-(butylamino)propyl]- amino}quinolin-5- yl)acetamide	448.3202	449.406

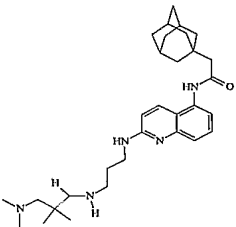
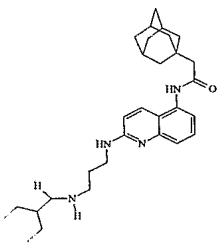
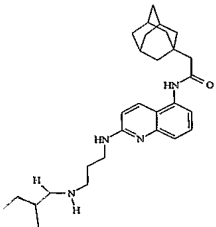
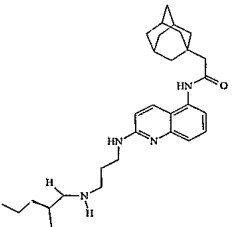
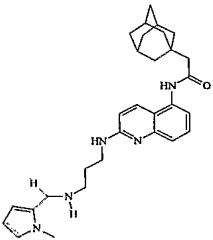
Example No./Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
87 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-((3-[(3,3-dimethylbutyl)amino]propyl)amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	476.3515	477.437
88 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-((3-[(bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-ylmethyl)amino]propyl)amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	498.3358	499.416
89 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-((3-[(3-methylbenzyl)amino]propyl)amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	496.3202	497.401
90 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-((3-[(2-furylmethyl)amino]propyl)amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	472.2838	473.391
91 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-((3-[(4-fluorobenzyl)amino]propyl)amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	500.2951	501.376

Example No./Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
92 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(3-fluorobenzyl)-amino]propyl}amino)-quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	500.2951	501.376
93 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(3-furylmethyl)-amino]propyl}amino)-quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	472.2838	473.36
94 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(2-hydroxybenzyl)-amino]propyl}-amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	498.2994	499.353
95 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(2E)-hex-2-enylamino]propyl}-amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	474.3358	477.437

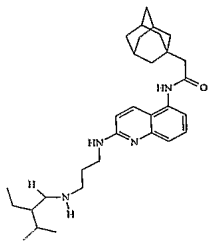
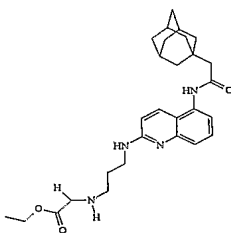
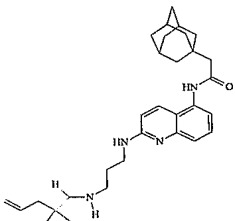
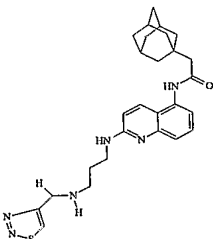
Example No./Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
96 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -[2-((3-((2-fluorobenzyl)amino)propyl)amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	500.2951	501.361
97 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -[2-((3-((cyclopropylmethyl)amino)propyl)amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	446.3045	447.414
98 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -[2-((3-((1H-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)amino)propyl)amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	472.295	473.203
99 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -[2-((3-((5-hydroxypentyl)amino)propyl)amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	478.3307	479.413

Example No./Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
100 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -{2-[(3-[(6-methylpyridin-2-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	497.3154	498.385
101 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -[2-({3-[(2-methylbenzyl)amino]propyl}amino)-quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	496.3202	497.385
102 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -[2-({3-[(2-phenylethyl)amino]propyl}amino)-quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	496.3202	497.393
103 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -{2-[(3-[(5-ethyl-2-furyl)methyl]amino}propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	500.3151	501.384
104 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -{2-[(3-[(5-methylthien-2-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	502.2766	503.149

Example No./Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
105 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -{2-[(3-{[3-(methylthio)propyl]amino}propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	480.2923	481.365
106 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -[2-({3-[(3,4-dihydro-2H-pyran-5-ylmethyl)amino]propyl}amino)-quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	488.3151	489.395
107 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -[2-({3-[(1,3-thiazol-2-ylmethyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	489.2562	490.324
108 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -[2-({3-[(3-hydroxy-2,2-dimethylpropyl)amino]propyl}amino)-quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	478.3307	479.413
109 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -{2-[(3-{[3-(methylthio)butyl]amino}propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	494.3079	495.393

Example No./Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
110 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -{2-[(3-{[3-(dimethylamino)-2,2-dimethylpropyl]amino}propyl)amino]-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	505.378	506.446
111 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -[2-({3-[(2-ethylbutyl)amino]propyl}amino)-quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	476.3515	477.437
112 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -{2-[(3-{[(2E)-2-methylbut-2-enyl]amino}propyl)-amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	460.3202	461.41
113 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -{2-[(3-{[(2E)-2-methylpent-2-enyl]amino}propyl)-amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	474.3358	475.414
114 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -{2-[(3-{[(1-methyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)amino]-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	485.3154	486.388



Example No./Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
115 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -[2-({3-[(2-ethyl-3-methylbutyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	490.3671	491.457
116 	Ethyl {[3-({5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]quinolin-2-yl}amino)propyl}amino}acetate	478.2944	479.374
117 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -[2-({3-[(2,2-dimethylpent-4-enyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	488.3515	489.223
118 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -[2-({3-[(1,2,3-thiadiazol-4-ylmethyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide	490.2515	491.316

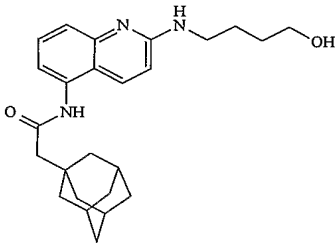
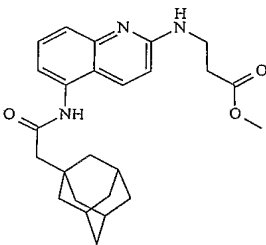
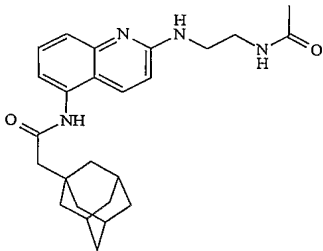
### Examples 119 to 157

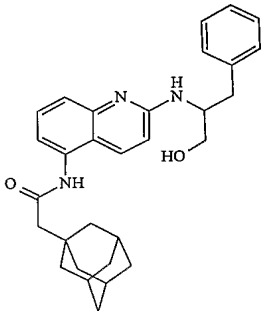
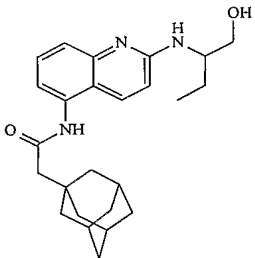
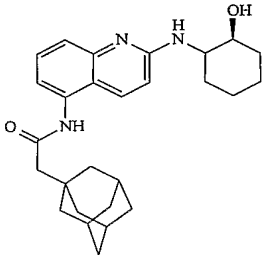
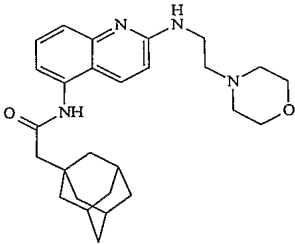
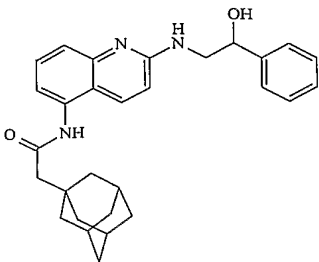
A series of compound were prepared in a combinatorial chemistry format as follows.

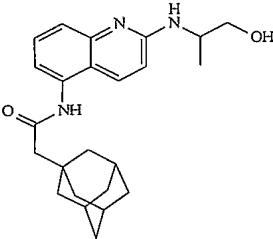
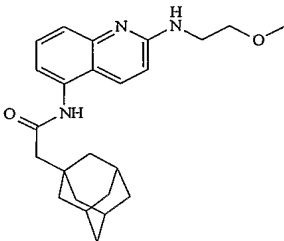
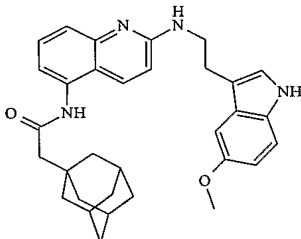
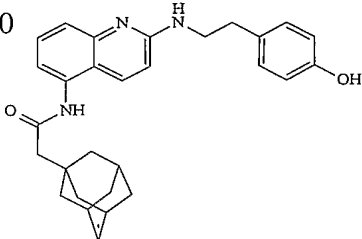
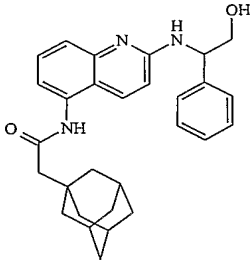
- 5 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(2-chloroquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 2) (1.42 mg in each well) dissolved in *N*-methylpyrrolidinone (50  $\mu$ L in each well) was treated with the amine ( $8.10^{-6}$

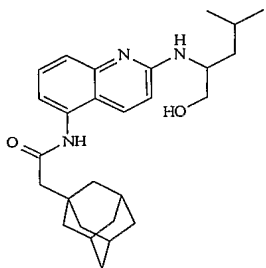
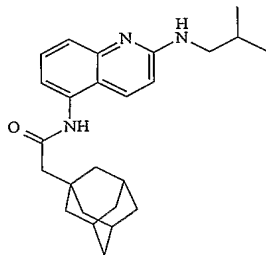
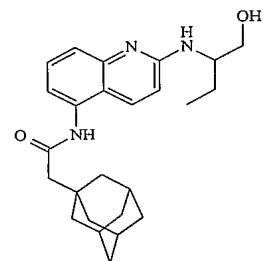
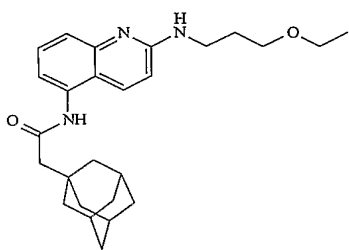
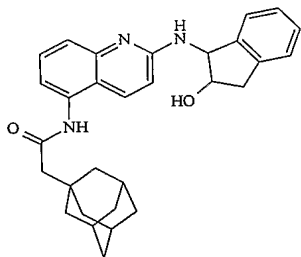
mol in each well), then potassium carbonate ( $8.10^{-6}$  mol in each well) and potassium iodide (catalytic amount). The reaction mixture was heated up to 120°C for 36 hours then a further two equivalent of amine were added, reaction heated at 120°C for 48 hours. A further addition of amine ( $8.10^{-6}$  mol in each well) and heated up to 120°C for 72 hours.

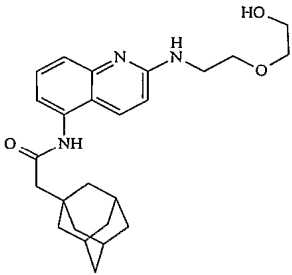
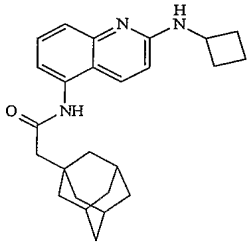
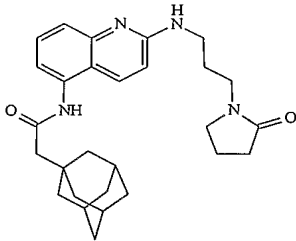
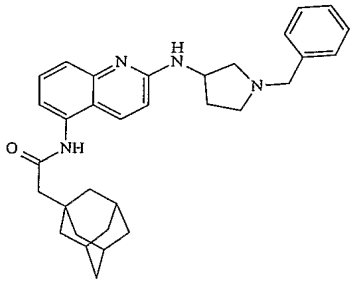
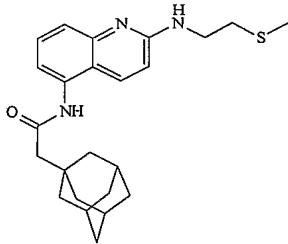
- 5 Each well's content was dissolved in dimethyl sulfoxide (200 $\mu$ L), shaken, filtered over a porvair box, and the collected solid was washed with dimethyl sulfoxide (200 $\mu$ L). The filtered content was purified by mass directed purification.

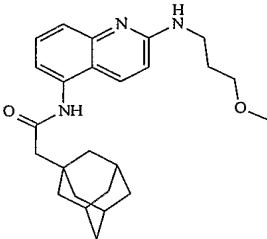
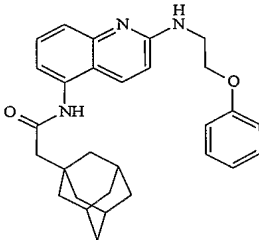
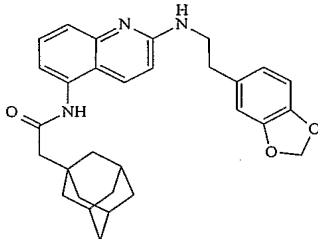
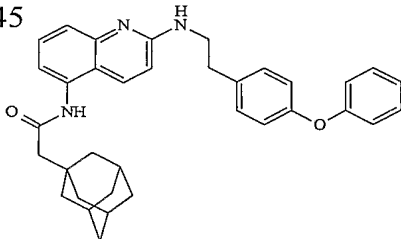
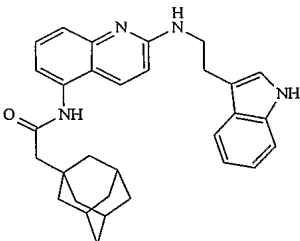
Example No. / Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
119 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(4-hydroxybutyl)-amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	407.2573	408.295
120 	Methyl 3-({5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)-amino]quinolin-2-yl}amino)propanoate	421.2365	422.297
121 	N-(2-{2-(Acetylamino)ethyl}-amino}quinolin-5-yl)-2-(1-adamantyl)-acetamide	420.2525	421.321

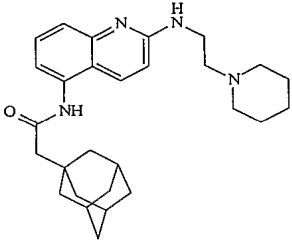
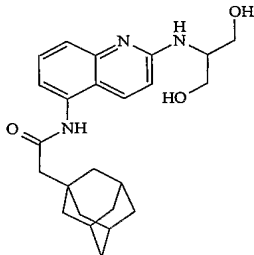
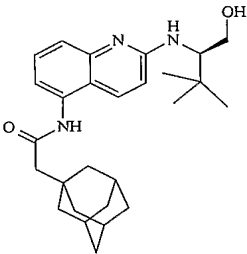
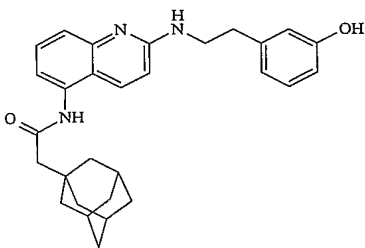
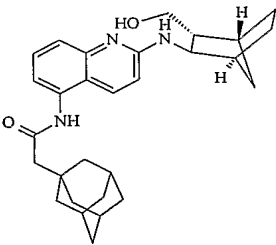
Example No. / Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
122 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -{2-[(1-benzyl-2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	469.2729	470.329
123 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -(2-{[1-(hydroxymethyl)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide	407.2573	408.349
124 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -(2-{[(2S)-2-hydroxycyclohexyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide	433.2729	434.348
125 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -{2-[(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)amino]-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	448.2838	449.21
126 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -{2-[(2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)amino]-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	455.2573	456.31

Example No. / Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
127 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-hydroxy-1-methylethyl)amino]-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	393.2416	394.324
128 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	393.2416	394.331
129 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(5-methoxy-1H-indol-3-yl)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide	508.2838	509.32
130 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide	455.2573	456.348
131 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)amino]-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	455.2573	456.279

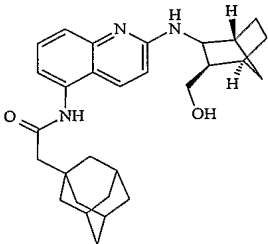
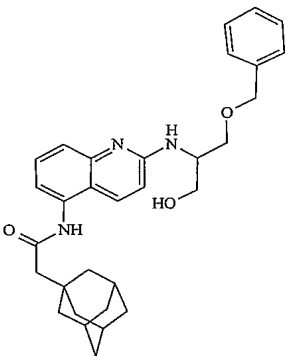
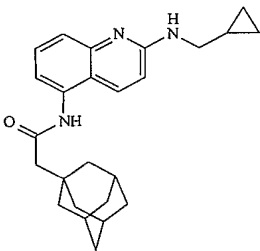
Example No. / Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
132 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[1-(hydroxymethyl)-3-methylbutyl]amino}-quinolin-5-yl)-acetamide	435.2885	436.371
133 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(isobutylamino)-quinolin-5-yl]-acetamide	391.2624	392.348
134 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[1-(hydroxymethyl)-propyl]amino}-quinolin-5-yl)-acetamide	407.2573	408.349
135 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-ethoxypropyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	421.2729	422.258
136 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-hydroxy-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	467.2573	468.314

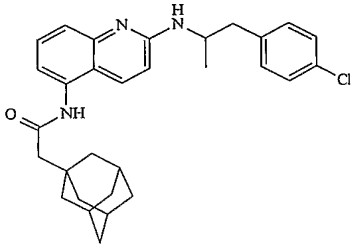
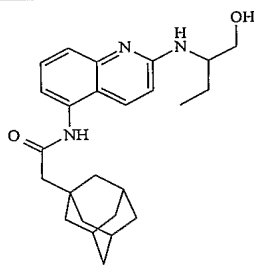
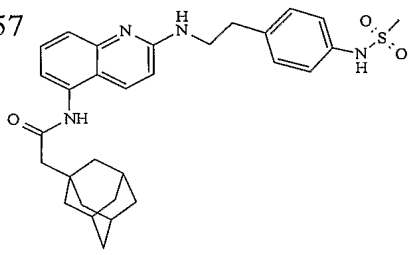
Example No. / Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
137 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -(2-{[2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide	423.2522	424.328
138 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -[2-(cyclobutylamino)-quinolin-5-yl]-acetamide	389.2467	390.349
139 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -(2-{[3-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propyl]amino}-quinolin-5-yl)-acetamide	460.2838	461.347
140 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -{2-[(1-benzylpyrrolidin-3-yl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	494.3045	495.237
141 	2-(1-Adamantyl)- <i>N</i> -(2-{[2-(methylthio)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide	409.2188	410.278

Example No. / Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
142 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-methoxypropyl)-amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	407.2573	408.342
143 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-phenoxyethyl)-amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	455.2573	456.31
144 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)ethyl]amino}-quinolin-5-yl)-acetamide	483.2522	484.302
145 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(4-phenoxyphenyl)-ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide	531.2886	532.339
146 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(1H-indol-3-yl)ethyl]amino}-quinolin-5-yl)acetamide	478.2733	479.327

Example No. / Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
147 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)amino]-quinolin-5-yl}-acetamide	446.3045	447.273
148 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide	409.2365	410.325
149 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[(1R)-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2,2-dimethylpropyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide	435.2885	436.347
150 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide	455.2573	456.31
151 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[(1S,3R,4R)-3-(hydroxymethyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide	459.2885	460.27



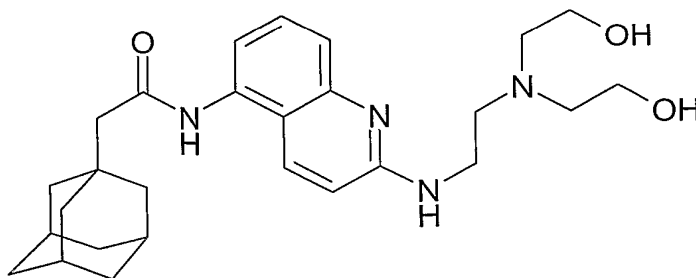
Example No. / Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
	yl)acetamide		
152 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2- {[(1R,3R,4S)-3- (hydroxymethyl)- bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2- yl]amino}quinolin-5- yl)acetamide	459.2885	460.324
153 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2- {[2-(benzyloxy)-1- (hydroxymethyl)ethyl]- amino}quinolin-5- yl)acetamide	499.2835	500.314
154 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2- [(cyclopropylmethyl)- amino]quinolin-5- yl}acetamide	389.2467	390.333

Example No. / Structure	Name	Theoretical mol. wt.	(M+H) collected
155 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino}-quinolin-5-yl)-acetamide	487.239	488.278
156 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[1-(hydroxymethyl)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide	407.2573	408.357
157 	2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{4-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]phenyl}ethyl)-amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide	532.2508	533.276

**Example 158**

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide**

5

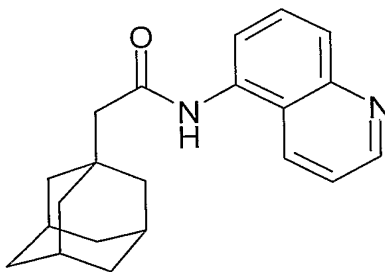


A suspension of 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-{2-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide (Example 15) (250 mg) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (3 mL) and methanol (5 mL) was treated with glycoaldehyde dimer (86 mg). The mixture was stirred under nitrogen for 5 minutes then 4 drops of acetic acid were added and the solution stirred under nitrogen for a further 30 minutes. Sodium cyanoborohydride (63 mg) was added and the reaction stirred for 2 hours. The reaction was partitioned with water and dichloromethane. The aqueous was further extracted with dichloromethane and the combined organic phases were washed with brine, dried over magnesium sulphate, filtered and evaporated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using methanol in dichloromethane at 0% gradually increased to 30% then 7N ammonia in methanol at 30% in dichloromethane. The fractions of interest were combined, concentrated to dryness and the residue, dissolved in minimum amount of dichloromethane was treated with hydrochloric acid at 4M in dioxane. The obtained cloudy solution was fully dissolved in methanol and flushed on SCX column. The column was flushed with methanol then 0.07N ammonia in methanol. The fractions of interest were concentrated to give 26 mg of a cream solid.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (399.978 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  9.73 (s, 1H); 9.51 (s, 1H); 9.35 (s, 1H); 7.72 (d,  $J$  = 17.6 Hz, 2H); 7.05 (d,  $J$  = 6.9 Hz, 2H); 6.68 (s, 1H); 3.81 (s, 2H); 3.35 (t,  $J$  = 4.4 Hz, 4H); 3.17 (s, 2H); 2.91 (s, 4H); 2.70 (s, 1H); 1.65 (s, 2H); 1.39 (s, 3H); 1.19 - 1.01 (m, 12H).  
MS: APCI(+ve) 467/468 ( $\text{M}+1$ ).

### Example 159

#### 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-quinolin-5-ylacetamide



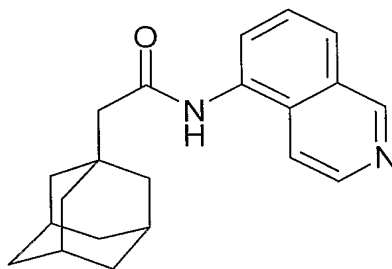
Following the same procedure described in Example 1, 1-adamantylacetic acid (2 g) in dichloromethane (50 mL) and dimethylformamide (50  $\mu$ L) was reacted with oxalyl chloride (1.01 mL) followed by reaction of the intermediate with 5-aminoquinoline (1.8 g) dissolved in dichloromethane (50 mL) and treatment of the reaction mixture with triethylamine (3 mL) to give 2.38 g of a beige solid.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  9.89 (s, 1H); 8.91 (dd,  $J$  = 4.1, 1.5 Hz, 1H); 8.47 (dq,  $J$  = 8.6, 0.8 Hz, 1H); 7.84 (d,  $J$  = 8.2 Hz, 1H); 7.79 (d,  $J$  = 6.4 Hz, 1H); 7.73 (t,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz, 1H); 7.58 (dd,  $J$  = 8.7, 4.1 Hz, 1H); 2.24 (s, 2H); 1.97 (s, 3H); 1.71 (s, 6H); 1.66 (dd,  $J$  = 26.8, 12.4 Hz, 6H).

MS: APCI(+ve) 321/322 ( $M+1$ ).

### Example 160

#### 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-isoquinolin-5-ylacetamide



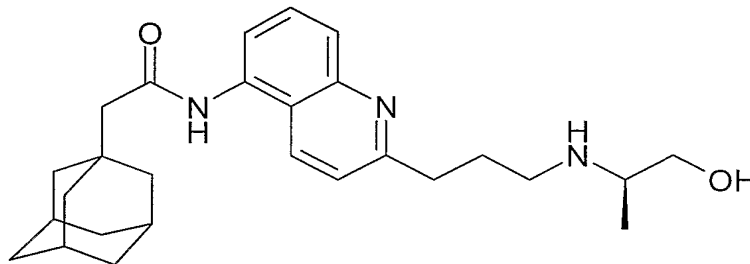
Following the same procedure described in Example 1, 1-adamantylacetic acid (6.94 g) in dichloromethane (70 mL) and dimethylformamide (50  $\mu$ L) was reacted with oxalyl chloride (4.68 mL) followed by reaction of the intermediate with 5-aminoisoquinoline (5.15 g) dissolved in dichloromethane (50 mL) and treatment of the reaction mixture with triethylamine (10 mL) to give after isolation and purification 8.84 g of a white solid.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  9.87 (s, 1H); 9.31 (s, 1H); 8.55 (d,  $J$  = 5.9 Hz, 1H); 8.03 (d,  $J$  = 7.7 Hz, 1H); 7.94 (t,  $J$  = 8.5 Hz, 2H); 7.66 (t,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz, 1H); 2.26 (s, 2H); 1.96 (s, 3H); 1.75 - 1.57 (m, 12H).

MS: APCI(+ve) 321/322 (M+1).

### Example 161

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(3-[[*(1R)*-2-hydroxy-1-methylethyl]amino}propyl)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide dihydrochloride**



**(i) *tert*-Butyl 3-{5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]quinolin-2-yl}propyl((*1R*)-2-{*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl}oxy)-1-methylethyl)carbamate**

*tert*-Butyl allyl((*1R*)-2-{*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl}oxy)-1-methylethyl)carbamate (728 mg) was added to a solution of 9-borabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane at 0.5 M in tetrahydrofuran (7 mL) and the solution was heated to reflux for 12 hours. The reaction was cooled to room temperature and a solution of potassium phosphate (1 g) in water (2 mL) was added slowly to the reaction under vigorous stirring condition. A warm solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-N-(2-chloroquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 2) (500 mg) in dimethylformamide (2 mL) was then added followed by [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene] palladium(II)chloride complex (32 mg). The solution was heated to 70°C for 2 hours, allowed to cool to room temperature then partitioned between ethyl acetate (20 mL) and water (2x 20 mL). The aqueous phase was further extracted with ethyl acetate and the combined organics were washed with brine, dried over magnesium sulphate, filtered and evaporated under vacuum. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with water (2x 30 mL), then brine (30 mL), dried over magnesium sulphate, filtered and evaporated. The yellow oil was purified by column chromatography on silica eluting with methanol in dichloromethane at 0.5% gradually increased to 2% to give 522 mg of a white solid.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.84 (s, 1H); 8.39 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1H); 7.78 - 7.71 (m, 2H); 7.68 (t, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 1H); 7.47 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1H); 3.96-3.79 (m, 1H); 3.61 (dd, *J* = 10.4, 7.3 Hz, 1H); 3.50 (dd, *J* = 10.0, 5.4 Hz, 1H); 3.15 (s, 2H); 2.90 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H);  
5 2.25 (s, 2H); 1.97 (s, 4H); 1.72 (s, 6H); 1.67 (dd, *J* = 21.7, 11.9 Hz, 6H); 1.46 - 1.30 (m, 9H); 1.08 (s, 3H); 0.82 (s, 9H); 0.00 (s, 6H).

MS: APCI(+ve) 650/651 (M+1).

**(ii) 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-[2-(3-{[(1*R*)-2-hydroxy-1-methylethyl]amino}propyl)quinolin-  
10 5-yl]acetamide dihydrochloride**

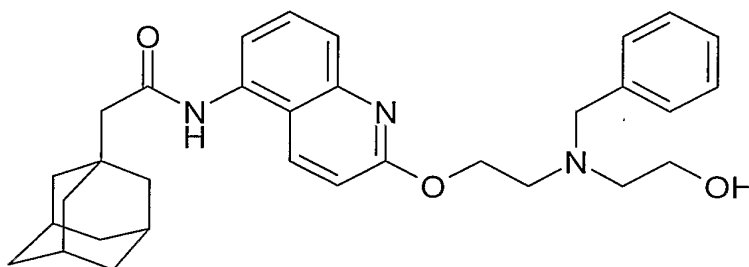
*tert*-Butyl 3-{5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]quinolin-2-yl}propyl((1*R*)-2-{[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}-1-methylethyl)carbamate (522 mg) was treated with hydrochloric acid at 4M in 1,4-dioxane and stirred for 30 minutes under nitrogen, then  
15 evaporated to a yellow foam. The residue was dissolved in minimum amount of methanol at reflux then allowed to cool to room temperature. The clear solution was treated with ethyl acetate until a yellow precipitate developed. The cloudy solution was sonicated, filtered. The resulting solid was dried in a vacuum oven at 40°C to give 220 mg of the title compound.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 10.30 (s, 1H); 8.91 (d, *J* = 26.7 Hz, 2H); 8.72 (s, 1H); 8.17 - 7.83 (m, 4H); 3.65 (dd, *J* = 11.7, 4.0 Hz, 1H); 3.51 (dd, *J* = 11.8, 5.4 Hz, 1H); 3.36 - 3.19 (m, 3H); 3.04 (t, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 2H); 2.30 (s, 2H); 2.28 - 2.19 (m, 2H); 1.96 (s, 3H); 1.71 (s, 6H); 1.66 (dd, *J* = 28.0, 11.8 Hz, 6H); 1.21 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 3H).

25 MS: APCI(+ve) 436/437 (M+1).

**Example 162**

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(2-{2-[benzyl(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethoxy}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide**



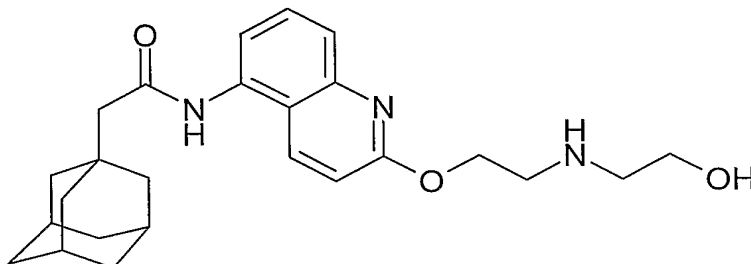
Sodium hydride at 60% in mineral oil (72 mg) was vigorously stirred in hexane (5 mL) for 3 minutes, left to settle for 10 minutes and the solvent was decanted off. The operation was repeated and a solution of 2-[benzyl-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-amino]-ethanol (330 mg) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (2 mL) was added slowly with vigorous stirring for 10 minutes. 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(2-chloroquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 2) (300 mg) was added portion wise to give a bright yellow solution. The mixture was subjected to microwave radiation for 15 minutes at 150°C and 300W. Ether was added to the black reaction mixture and the precipitate obtained was filtered. Iso-hexane was added to the filtrate, which was left to stand for 5 minutes to allow the formation of a denser brown oil. The supernatant was concentrated under vacuum and the oily residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using methanol in dichloromethane from 0% to 5% to afford 234 mg of the title product.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.81 (s, 1H); 8.32 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H); 7.61 - 7.53 (m, 3H); 7.35 - 7.18 (m, 5H); 7.02 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H); 4.50 (t, *J* = 6.2 Hz, 2H); 4.37 (t, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 1H); 3.74 (s, 2H); 3.50 (q, *J* = 6.2 Hz, 2H); 2.91 (t, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2H); 2.64 (t, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 2H); 2.21 (s, 2H); 1.96 (s, 3H); 1.70 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 6H); 1.65 (dd, *J* = 26.6, 12.0 Hz, 6H).

MS: APCI(+ve) 514 (M+1).

### Example 163

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(2-{2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethoxy}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide**



Palladium (10 % on charcoal, 20 mg) was moistened with water, diluted with 15 mL of a 20% solution of formic acid in methanol and 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-(2-{2-[benzyl(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethoxy}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 162) (234 mg) was added. The mixture was submitted to 2.5 relative bars of hydrogen for 3 hours. The suspension was filtered over celite, washed with methanol and the filtrate was concentrated down to an oil. The crude was purified on silica gel. The residue obtained was dissolved in 1:1 mixture of methanol and dichloromethane and treated with hydrochloric acid at 4M in 1,4-dioxane (500  $\mu$ L). The obtained suspension was filtered and the solid was dissolved in the minimum amount of methanol and treated with ethyl acetate until a solid precipitated out. This solid was collected by filtration and dried in an vacuum oven at 60°C to give 54 mg of the title compound.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  9.93 (s, 1H); 9.05 (s, 2H); 8.40 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 1H); 7.68 - 7.58 (m, 3H); 7.10 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 1H); 4.80 (s, 1H); 4.71 (t,  $J = 5.3$  Hz, 2H); 3.71 (t,  $J = 5.3$  Hz, 2H); 3.45 (quintet,  $J = 5.5$  Hz, 2H); 3.12 (quintet,  $J = 5.5$  Hz, 2H); 2.23 (s, 2H); 1.96 (s, 3H); 1.70 (s, 6H); 1.65 (dd,  $J = 28.0, 11.8$  Hz, 6H).

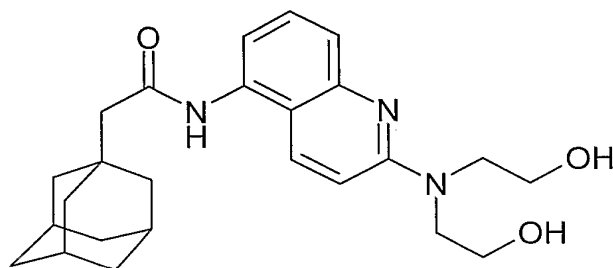
MS: APCI(+ve) 424/425 (M+1)

#### Example 164

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(2-[bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl)acetamide**



80



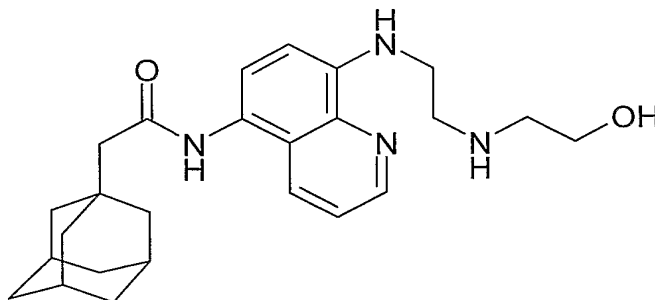
During the purification step in the reaction outlined above (Example 163), there was isolated a second product that was characterized as being the isomer drawn above.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 8.07 (d, *J* = 9.5 Hz, 1H); 7.53 - 7.43 (m, 2H); 7.26 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 1H); 7.17 - 7.07 (m, 1H); 5.43 (d, 1H); 3.84 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 8H); 2.24 (s, 2H); 2.02 (s, 3H); 1.83 - 1.66 (m, 12H).

MS: APCI(+ve) 424/425 (M+1).

### Example 165

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[8-({2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide**



**(i) *tert*-Butyl 2-[(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl(5-nitroquinolin-8-yl)carbamate**

di-(*tert*-Butyl) dicarbonate (790 mg) was added to a solution of 2-({2-[(5-nitroquinolin-8-yl)amino]ethyl}amino)ethan-1-ol (500 mg) in dichloromethane (20 mL). The solution was

stirred for 10 minutes and triethylamine (250  $\mu$ L) was added. The obtained yellow solution was heated at reflux for 14 hours. A further 2 equivalent of di-(*tert*-butyl) dicarbonate was added and the solution heated to reflux for 2 hours. 4-Dimethylaminopyridine (220 mg) was added and the reaction was refluxed for 2 hours. The reaction was concentrated under vacuum and purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel eluting with dichloromethane to give 512 mg of the sub-title compound.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  9.30 (d,  $J$  = 8.3 Hz, 1H); 8.84 (s, 1H); 8.54 (d,  $J$  = 9.2 Hz, 1H); 8.34 (t,  $J$  = 5.4 Hz, 1H); 7.83 (t,  $J$  = 3.9 Hz, 1H); 6.81 (d,  $J$  = 9.2 Hz, 1H); 4.11 (t,  $J$  = 4.8 Hz, 2H); 3.61 (q,  $J$  = 5.7 Hz, 2H); 3.53 (t,  $J$  = 5.4 Hz, 2H); 1.38 (s, 18H).

MS: APCI(+ve) 477/478 (M+1).

**(ii) *tert*-Butyl 5-aminoquinolin-8-yl{2-[(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl}carbamate**

*tert*-Butyl 2-[(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl(5-nitroquinolin-8-yl)carbamate (160 mg), iron powder (Example 165 step (i)) (160 mg) and ammonium chloride (160 mg) in a 1:1 mixture of ethanol in water (20 mL) were heated to 60°C for 1.5 hours under nitrogen. The reaction was allowed to cool to room temperature then filtered over celite, washed with ethanol (20 mL) then ethyl acetate (30 mL). The filtrate was evaporated to give an aqueous residue that was extracted with dichloromethane (20 mL). The aqueous was further extracted with dichloromethane (20 mL) and the combined organics were washed with brine (30 mL), dried over magnesium sulphate, filtered and evaporated in vacuo to give a brown oil. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel using a mixture of methanol and dichloromethane from 0% gradually increased to 10%. Yield: 115 mg.

MS: APCI (+ve) 447/448 (M+1).

**(iii) *tert*-Butyl 5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]quinolin-8-yl{2-[(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl}carbamate**

*tert*-Butyl 5-aminoquinolin-8-yl{2-[(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl}carbamate (Example 165 step (ii)) (100 mg) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (2 mL) was treated with 1-adamantylacetic acid (40 mg) then bromo-tris-pyrrolidino-phosphonium hexafluorophosphate (186 mg) and the solution was stirred for 15 minutes under nitrogen. Triethylamine (56  $\mu$ L) was added and the reaction was stirred for a further 16 hours at room temperature under nitrogen. The solution was partitioned between water and ethyl acetate. The aqueous phase was further extracted with ethyl acetate and the combined organic phases were washed with water then brine, dried over magnesium sulphate, filtered and evaporated to a dark red-orange oil. The residue was purified by RPHPLC (0.2% aqueous 7N methanolic ammonia and acetonitrile from 45% organic to 95% ) to give 83 mg of the sub-title compound as a yellow solid.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ , 90°C)  $\delta$  9.22 (s, 1H); 8.70 (dd,  $J = 4.1, 1.8$  Hz, 1H); 8.22 (dd,  $J = 8.6, 1.7$  Hz, 1H); 7.50 (dd,  $J = 8.5, 4.1$  Hz, 1H); 7.34 (d,  $J = 8.2$  Hz, 1H); 6.68 (d,  $J = 8.2$  Hz, 1H); 6.48 (t,  $J = 5.9$  Hz, 1H); 4.12 (t,  $J = 5.8$  Hz, 2H); 3.51 (t,  $J = 6.2$  Hz, 2H); 3.48 - 3.40 (m, 4H); 2.15 (s, 2H); 1.96 (s, 3H); 1.72 (s, 6H); 1.67 (dd,  $J = 26.0, 11.5$  Hz, 6H); 1.41 (s, 9H); 1.39 (s, 9H).

MS: APCI(+ve) 623/624 (M+1).

**(iv) 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-[8-({2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide trihydrochloride**

*tert*-butyl 5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]quinolin-8-yl{2-[(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl}carbamate (Example 165 step (iii)) (55 mg) in chloroform (12 mL) was treated with hydrochloric acid at 4M in dioxan and stirred overnight under nitrogen at room temperature. The resulting orange suspension was sonicated and filtered

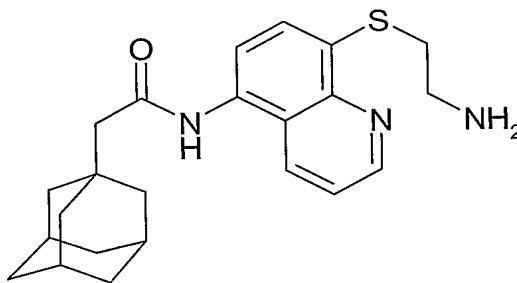
to leave a red solid that was washed with ether, dried in a vacuum oven at 40°C to afford 30 mg of the title compound as an orange solid.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.63 (s, 1H); 8.96 (s, 2H); 8.82 (dd, *J* = 4.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H); 8.34 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 1.5 Hz, 1H); 7.63 (dd, *J* = 8.6, 4.2 Hz, 1H); 7.41 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 3.6 Hz, 1H); 6.86 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H); 3.70 (d, *J* = 5.1 Hz, 2H); 3.67 (d, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H); 3.23 (quintet, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 2H); 3.06 (quintet, *J* = 5.0 Hz, 2H); 2.17 (s, 2H); 1.97 (s, 3H); 1.75 - 1.58 (m, 12H).

MS: APCI(+ve) 423/424 (M+1).

### Example 166

#### 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{8-[(2-aminoethyl)thio]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide



Cysteamine (87 mg) dissolved in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (2 mL) was treated under vigorous stirring with sodium hydride at 60% in mineral oil (45 mg) in a nitrogen atmosphere and stirred for 16 hours. 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{2-chloro-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide (200 mg) was added and the reaction was subjected to 300W microwave radiation at 150°C for 15 minutes. The reaction mixture was partitioned between dichloromethane (20 mL), brine (10 mL) and 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid (10 mL). The dichloromethane was further washed with brine (20 mL) and 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid (10 mL). The combined aqueous phases were basified with 2M aqueous sodium hydroxide (30 mL) and extracted with dichloromethane (60 mL). The isolated organic phase was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (10

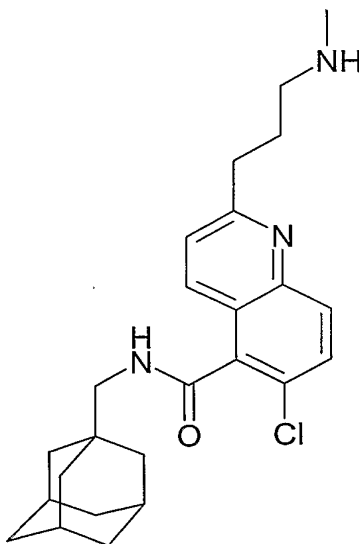
mL) and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (10 mL). The ethyl acetate phase was dried over magnesium sulphate, filtered and evaporated to a yellow oil, which was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel and eluted with a solvent mixture of methanol in dichloromethane at 0% gradually increased to 5% to give 32 mg of a beige solid.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  9.85 (s, 1H); 8.23 (d,  $J = 9.0$  Hz, 1H); 7.66 (s, 3H); 7.42 (d,  $J = 9.0$  Hz, 1H); 3.32 (t,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 2H); 3.32 (s, 2H); 2.87 (t,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 2H); 2.22 (s, 2H); 1.96 (s, 3H); 1.70 - 1.60 (m, 12H).

MS: APCI(+ve) 396/397 (M+1).

#### Example 167

***N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-6-chloro-2-[3-(methylamino)propyl]quinoline-5-carboxamide sesquihydrochloride**



(i) 2-Chloro-5-[[3-ethoxyprop-2-enoyl]amino]benzoic acid

A solution of 3-ethoxyprop-2-enoyl chloride (1.34 g) in anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (10 mL) was added dropwise to a suspension of 5-amino-2-chlorobenzoic acid (3.79 g) in anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (25 mL). The mixture was heated at 40°C for 6 hours, diluted with ethyl acetate (25 mL) and washed with 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid solution (25 mL). The organic phase was dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate, filtered and concentrated to give the sub-titled compound (2.5 g) as a yellow oil.

MS: APCI (+ve) 270/272 (M+1)

**(ii) *N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-2,6-dichloroquinoline-5-carboxamide**

A mixture of 2-chloro-5-{[3-ethoxyprop-2-enoyl]amino}benzoic acid (Example 167 (i)) (2.5 g) and concentrated sulphuric acid (25 mL) was heated at 60°C for 3 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, poured on to ice/water (200 mL) and filtered.

The pH of the filtrate was adjusted to 4 by the addition of potassium hydroxide. The resultant precipitate was removed by filtration and the filtrate was neutralised by the addition of 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid. This solution was concentrated and the residue dried by repeated azeotropic removal of water using a 1:1 toluene/acetonitrile mixture.

The residue was suspended in phosphoryl chloride (50 mL) and the mixture heated at reflux for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue was suspended in dichloromethane (50 mL) and filtered. The filtrate was treated dropwise with a solution of 1-adamantylmethylamine (1.53 g) and triethylamine (2.6 mL) in dichloromethane (10 mL) and stirred for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was washed with water (25 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was triturated with diethyl ether and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated and the residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with *iso*-hexane : ethyl acetate (6 : 1 to 3 : 1) to give the sub-title compound (0.099 g).

MS: APCI (+ve) 389/391 (M+1).

**(iii) *N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-6-chloro-2-[3-(methylamino)propyl]quinoline-5-carboxamide sesquihydrochloride**

A solution of *tert*-butyl allyl(methyl)carbamate (0.050g) in 9-borabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane (1.14 mL of a 0.5M solution in tetrahydrofuran) was heated at reflux under nitrogen for 4 hours. The solution was cooled to room temperature and potassium phosphate (0.28 mL of a 3M solution in water) was added. The mixture was stirred for 15 minutes and a solution of *N*-(1-adamantylmethyl)-2,6-dichloroquinoline-5-carboxamide (Example 167 (ii)) (0.093 g) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (II) (0.005g) in anhydrous *N,N*-dimethylformamide (3 mL) was added. The mixture was heated at 60°C for 3 hours, diluted with saturated brine (25 ml) and extracted into ethyl acetate (3 x 25 ml). The combined extracts were dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with *iso*-hexane : ethyl acetate (9 : 1 to 1 : 1). The isolated material was dissolved in a solution of hydrogen chloride in dioxane (10 ml of a 4M solution) and concentrated; the resultant solid was recrystallised from ethyl acetate/methanol and the solid collected by filtration to afford the title compound (0.052 g) as a colourless powder.

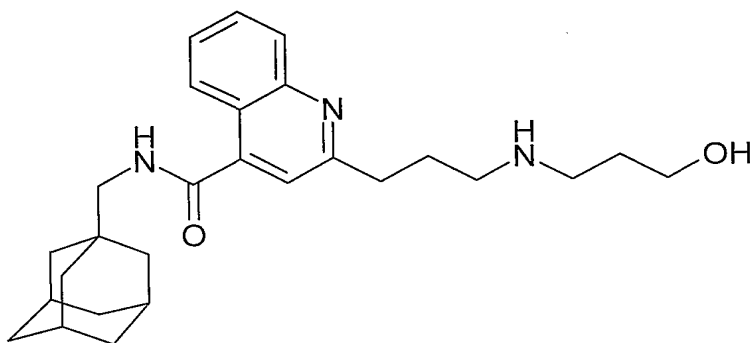
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 8.89 (2H, broad); 8.67 (1H, t); 8.15 (1H, d); 8.07 (1H, d); 7.84 (1H, d); 7.66 (1H, d); 3.10 - 2.90 (6H, m); 2.15 (2H, quintet); 1.97 (3H, s); 1.75 - 1.55 (12H, m).

MS: APCI (+ve) 426/428 (M+1).

MP: 184-185°C.

**Example 168**

***N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-2-{3-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]propyl}quinoline-4-carboxamide benzoic acid salt**



**(i) *N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-2-bromoquinoline-4-carboxamide**

5 2-Hydroxyquinoline-4-carboxylic acid (1.89g) was added to phosphorus oxybromide (8.61g) and toluene (10mL) and the resulting suspension was stirred at 150°C for 3 hours, cooled and concentrated. The residue was suspended in ethyl acetate (100mL) and cooled to 5°C. A solution of 1-adamantylmethylamine (1.65g) and triethylamine (2.52g) in ethyl acetate (20mL) was added dropwise maintaining the temperature of the reaction below  
 10 10°C. After complete addition the mixture was stirred for 2 hours, poured into 1N hydrochloric acid and was extracted into ethyl acetate (2x50 mL). The combined extracts were dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate/*iso*-hexane (1/3) to afford the sub-title compound as a white solid (1.81g).

15

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (300MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.17 (1H, d); 8.06 (1H, d); 7.77 (1H, t); 7.63 (1H, t); 7.55 (1H, s); 6.05 (1H, t); 3.25 (2H, d); 2.04 (3H, s); 1.76 (3H, d); 1.66 (3H, d); 1.59 (6H, s).

MS: APCI(+ve) 400/401 (M+1)

MP: 196-197°C (dec.)

20

**(ii) *N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-2-{3-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]propyl}quinoline-4-carboxamide benzoic acid salt**



A solution of *tert*-butyl allyl(3-{[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}propyl)carbamate (0.493g) in 9-boroabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane (6ml of a 0.5M solution in tetrahydrofuran) was heated at reflux under nitrogen for 3 hours. The solution was cooled to room temperature and potassium phosphate (2ml of a 3M solution in water) was added. The mixture was stirred for 15 minutes and a solution of *N*-(1-adamantylmethyl)-2-bromoquinoline-4-carboxamide (0.400g) and dichloro[1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocenyl]palladium (II) (0.022g) in anhydrous *N,N*-dimethylformamide (3ml) was added. The mixture was stirred for 6 hours, diluted with saturated brine (25 ml) and extracted into ethyl acetate (3 x 25 ml). The combined extracts were dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with *iso*-hexane:ethyl acetate (4:1 to 2:1). The isolated material was dissolved in a solution of hydrogen chloride in dioxane (10 ml of a 4M solution) and concentrated; the resultant hygroscopic solid was dissolved in water (10 ml), basified with 1N sodium hydroxide solution and extracted into ethyl acetate (3 x 25 ml). The combined extracts were dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (10 ml) and benzoic acid (0.25g) was added. The resulting precipitate was filtered and was re-crystallised from ethyl acetate to afford the title compound as a white solid (0.083g).

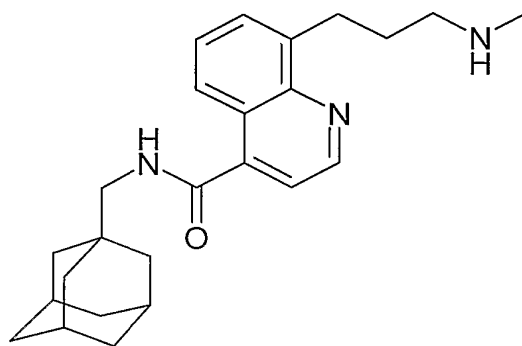
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (300MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.19 (1H, d); 8.06 (1H, d); 7.97 (2H, dd); 7.71 (1H, dt); 7.56 (1H, dd); 7.46 (1H, t); 7.42 (1H, s); 7.36 (2H, d); 6.91 (1H, t); 3.74 (2H, t); 3.20 (2H, d); 3.12 (2H, t); 3.05 (2H, t); 2.97 (2H, t); 2.31 (2H, m); 2.04 (3H, s); 1.87 (2H, m); 1.76 (3H, d); 1.66 (3H, d); 1.59 (6H, s).

MS: APCI(+ve) 436/437 (M+1)

MP: 147-148°C (dec.)

### Example 169

***N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-8-[3-(methylamino)propyl]quinoline-4-carboxamide dihydrochloride**



**(i) *N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-8-bromoquinoline-4-carboxamide**

5 To a stirred suspension of 8-bromoquinoline-4-carboxylic acid (2.52g) in dichloromethane (20mL) was added oxalyl chloride (1.9g) and the resulting mixture was stirred for 5 hours and was then concentrated. The residues was suspended in ethyl acetate (100mL) and cooled to 5°C. A solution of adamantylmethylamine (1.65g) and triethylamine (3.5mL) in ethyl acetate (20mL) was added dropwise maintaining the temperature of the reaction  
10 below 10°C. After complete addition the mixture was stirred for 2 hours, poured into 1N hydrochloric acid and the resulting suspension was filtered to afford the sub-title compound as a brown solid (2.30g).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.08 (1H, d); 8.69 (1H, t); 8.20 (1H, dd); 8.10 (1H, dd);  
15 7.64 (1H, d); 7.58 (1H, dd); 3.06 (2H, d); 1.97 (3H, s); 1.70 (3H, d); 1.66 (3H, d); 1.56 (6H, s).

MS: APCI(+ve) 400/401 (M+1)

MP: 240-242°C (dec.)

20 **(ii) *N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-8-[3-(methylamino)propyl]quinoline-4-carboxamide dihydrochloride**

By the method outlined in Example 161 step (i), a solution of *tert*-butyl allyl(methyl)carbamate (0.256g) in 9-boroabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane (6ml of a 0.5M solution

in tetrahydrofuran) was heated at reflux under nitrogen for 3 hours. The solution was cooled to room temperature and potassium phosphate (2ml of a 3M solution in water) was added. The mixture was stirred for 15 minutes and a solution of *N*-(1-adamantylmethyl)-8-bromoquinoline-4-carboxamide (0.399g) and dichloro[1,1'-

5 bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocenyl]palladium (II) (0.020g) in anhydrous *N,N*-dimethylformamide (3ml) was added. The mixture was heated to 60°C, stirred for 2 hours, diluted with saturated brine (25 ml) and extracted into ethyl acetate (3 x 25 ml). The combined extracts were dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with *iso*-  
10 hexane:ethyl acetate (4:1 to 2:1). The isolated material was dissolved in a solution of hydrogen chloride in dioxane (10 ml of a 4M solution) and concentrated; the resultant solid was re-crystallised from methanol-ethyl acetate to afford the title compound as a white solid (0.183g).

15 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.01 (1H, d); 8.75 (2H, br); 8.65 (1H, t); 7.98 (1H, dd); 7.71 (1H, dd); 7.62 (1H, dd); 7.56 (1H, d); 3.29 (2H, t); 3.06 (2H, d); 2.95-2.88 (2H, m); 2.54 (3H, s); 2.08-1.97 (2H, m); 1.97 (3H, s); 1.70 (3H, d); 1.66 (3H, d); 1.56 (6H, s).

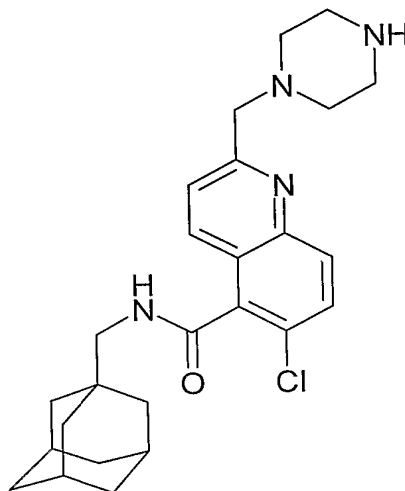
MS: APCI(+ve) 392/393 (M+1)

MP: 243-246°C (dec.)

20

### Example 170

***N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-6-chloro-2-(piperazin-1-ylmethyl)quinoline-5-carboxamide hydrochloride**



**(i) 6-Chloro-2-methylquinoline-5-carboxylic acid**

5 Crotonaldehyde (1.50 mL) was added dropwise over a period of 1 hour to a mixture of 5-amino-2-chlorobenzoic acid (1.72 g), ferrous sulphate heptahydrate (0.77 g), sodium *m*-nitrobenzenesulphonate (1.23 g) and concentrated hydrochloric acid (11 mL) at 95°C. The reaction mixture was heated for a further 15 minutes then filtered whilst still hot. The collected solid was extracted with boiling 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid solution (20 mL) and the extract combined with the filtrate. Ammonium acetate was then added to give a solution of pH 4, which was cooled in ice and the resultant precipitate collected by  
10 filtration and washed with water. The solid was dried *in vacuo* to give the sub-title compound (0.5 g) as a brown powder.

15 MS: APCI(+ve) 222/224 (M+1)

**(ii) *N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-6-chloro-2-methylquinoline-5-carboxamide**

Oxalyl chloride (0.30 mL) was added dropwise to a suspension of 6-chloro-2-methylquinoline-5-carboxylic acid (0.50 g) and *N,N*-dimethylformamide (1 drop) in  
20 dichloromethane (15 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 hour then treated

dropwise with a solution of 1-adamantylmethylamine (0.37 g) and triethylamine (0.63 mL) in dichloromethane (10 mL). The mixture was stirred for 16 hours and washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (25 mL), 1:1 water : acetic acid (25 mL) and water (25 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate, filtered and concentrated to give the sub-title compound (0.6 g).

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (300MHz,  $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ )  $\delta$  8.86 (1H, m); 8.49 (1H, d); 8.09 (1H, d); 8.00 (1H, d); 7.80 (1H, d); 3.22 (2H, d); 2.89 (3H, s); 2.03 (3H, s); 1.90-1.62 (12H, m).  
MS: APCI(+ve) 369/371 (M+1)

**(iii) *N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-6-chloro-2-(hydroxymethyl)quinoline-5-carboxamide**

A solution of *m*-chloroperoxybenzoic acid (0.25 g) and *N*-(1-adamantylmethyl)-6-chloro-2-methylquinoline-5-carboxamide (Example 170 step (ii)) (0.37 g) in dichloromethane (15 mL) was stirred for 1 hour. The solution was washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (25 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was dissolved in acetic anhydride (7 mL) and the solution was heated at 140°C for 5 minutes under nitrogen. The solution was concentrated and the residue was suspended in 1:1 methanol : 2M aqueous sodium hydroxide solution (20 mL) and stirred for 2 hours. The solution was concentrated and the residue dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with water (2 x 25 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate, filtered and concentrated to give the sub-title compound (0.41 g).

MS: APCI(+ve) 385/387 (M+1)

**(iv) *N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-6-chloro-2-(piperazin-1-ylmethyl)quinoline-5-carboxamide hydrochloride**

A solution of *N*-(1-adamantylmethyl)-6-chloro-2-(hydroxymethyl)quinoline-5-carboxamide (Example 170 step (iii)) (0.38 g) in dichloromethane (15 mL) was treated in

one portion with activated manganese dioxide (0.86 g). The mixture was stirred for 2 hours and filtered through Celite. To the filtrate was added piperazine (0.101 g), powdered 4A molecular sieves (0.20 g), sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.25 g) and finally acetic acid (0.030 mL). The mixture was stirred for 4 hours, filtered and washed with 2M aqueous sodium hydroxide solution (25 mL) and saturated brine solution (25 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with dichloromethane : methanol : concentrated aqueous ammonia (96 : 4 : 1). The isolated material was dissolved in a solution of hydrogen chloride in dioxane (10 ml of a 4M solution) and concentrated; the resultant solid was triturated with diethyl ether and the solid collected by filtration to afford the title compound (0.014 g) as a colourless powder.

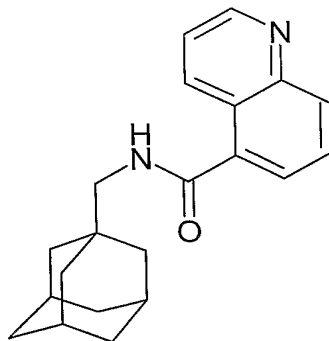
$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  9.21 (1H, m); 8.68 (1H, t); 8.17 (1H, d); 8.07 (1H, d); 7.85 (1H, d); 7.80 (1H, d); 3.59 (4H, m); 3.29 (4H, m); 3.08 (2H, d); 1.97 (3H, s); 1.80 – 1.55 (12H, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 453/455 ( $M+1$ )

MP: 208°C (dec.)

### Example 171

***N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-quinoline-5-carboxamide trifluoroacetate**



To a stirred suspension of 5-bromoquinoline (0.30 g) in anhydrous diethyl ether (6 mL) was a solution of *n*-butyl lithium in hexane (2.5M, 0.88 mL) at  $-78^\circ\text{C}$ . The resulting

mixture was stirred for 10 minutes and then a solution of adamantylmethyl isocyanate (0.46 g) in diethyl ether (2 mL) was dropwise added. The reaction was allowed to attain room temperature and was then poured into 1N hydrochloric acid and the resulting mixture extracted into ethyl acetate (3 x 20 mL). The combined extracts were dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by reverse phase hplc eluting with 0.1M aqueous trifluoroacetic acid in methanol to afford the title compound (0.028 g) as a white solid as its trifluoroacetate salt.

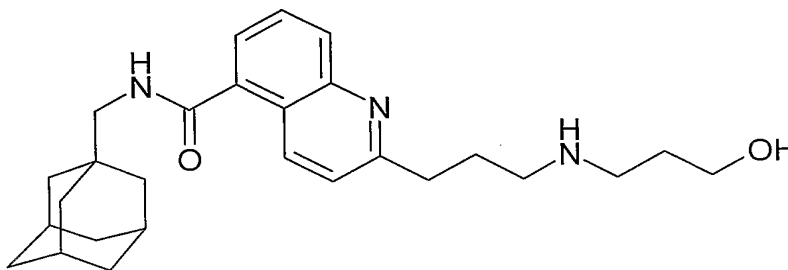
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (300MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.57 (1H, br s); 9.04 (1H, dm); 8.77 (1H, d); 8.59 (1H, t); 8.18 (1H, d); 7.90 (1H, t); 7.82 (1H, t); 7.73 (1H, dd), 3.1 (2H, m); 1.97 (3H, m), 1.78-1.50 (12H, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 321 (M+1)

MP: 125-127°C (dec.)

### Example 172

***N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-2-{3-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]propyl}quinoline-5-carboxamide dihydrochloride**



To quinoline-5-carboxylic acid (1.5 g) (prepared in accordance to J. Chem. Soc. 413-417, 1943) in acetic acid was added hydrogen peroxide solution (27% in water). The mixture was warmed to 70°C and the reaction stirred for 10 hours. The mixture was cooled and evaporated to give an oil which was then added cautiously to a stirred solution of phosphorus oxychloride (5 mL). The solution was warmed to 60°C, the reaction stirred for 3 hours and then cooled to room temperature. The mixture was evaporated to a

concentrated oil under reduced pressure and the crude residue redissolved in dichloromethane (5 mL) and added to a mixture of (1-adamantylmethyl)amine (2.1 g), triethylamine (2.8 mL) in dichloromethane (10 mL). The mixture was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature and then poured into saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution.

5 The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer further extracted with dichloromethane. The combined extracts were dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting 10% methanol in dichloromethane to afford *N*-(1-adamantylmethyl)-2-chloroquinoline-5-carboxamide.

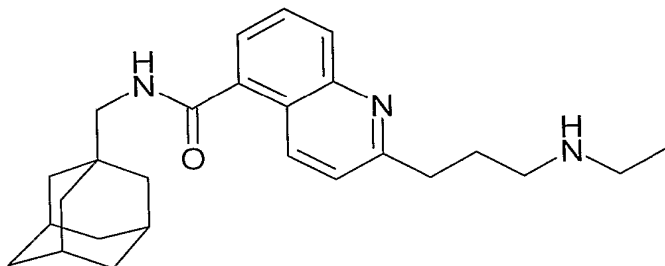
10 A solution of *tert*-butyl allyl(3-{[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}propyl)carbamate (0.30 g) in 9-boroabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane (4ml of a 0.5M solution in tetrahydrofuran) was heated at reflux under nitrogen for 3 hours. The solution was cooled to room temperature and potassium phosphate (2ml of a 3M solution in water) was added. The mixture was stirred for 15 minutes and a solution of *N*-(1-adamantylmethyl)-2-chloroquinoline-5-carboxamide (0.300g) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium (0) (0.020g) in anhydrous *N,N*-  
15 dimethylformamide (3ml) was added. The mixture was heated to 60°C stirred for 2 hours, diluted with saturated brine (25 ml) and extracted into ethyl acetate (3 x 25 ml). The combined extracts were dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting 5%  
20 methanol in dichloromethane. The isolated material was dissolved in a solution of hydrogen chloride in dioxane (10 ml of a 4M solution) and concentrated; the resultant solid was re-crystallised from methanol-ethyl acetate to afford the title compound as a white solid (0.50g).

25 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 8.85 (2H, m); 8.74 (1H, d); 8.30 (1H, s); 8.19 (1H, d); 7.85 (1H, t); 7.77 (1H, d); 7.65 (1H, d); 3.51 (2H, d); 3.16 (2H, t); 3.08 (2H, d); 3.05-2.95 (4H, m); 2.22 (2H, m), 1.97 (3H, m); 1.81 (2H, m); 1.75-1.55 (14H, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 436 (M+1)

MP: 150-152°C



**Example 173*****N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-2-[3-(ethylamino)propyl]quinoline-5-carboxamide dihydrochloride**

5 By the method outlined in Example 172, a solution of *tert*-butyl allyl(ethyl)carbamate (0.185 g) in 9-boroabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane (4ml of a 0.5M solution in tetrahydrofuran) was heated at reflux under nitrogen for 3 hours. The solution was cooled to room temperature and potassium phosphate (2ml of a 3M solution in water) was added. The mixture was  
10 stirred for 15 minutes and a solution of *N*-(1-adamantylmethyl)-2-chloroquinoline-5-carboxamide (0.300g) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium(0) (0.020g) in anhydrous *N,N*-dimethylformamide (3ml) was added. The mixture was heated to 60°C stirred for 2 hours, diluted with saturated brine (25 ml) and extracted into ethyl acetate (3 x 25 ml). The combined extracts were dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate, filtered and  
15 concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting 5% methanol in dichloromethane. The isolated material was dissolved in a solution of hydrogen chloride in dioxane (10 ml of a 4M solution) and concentrated; the resultant solid was re-crystallised from methanol-ethyl acetate to afford the title compound as a white solid (0.40g).

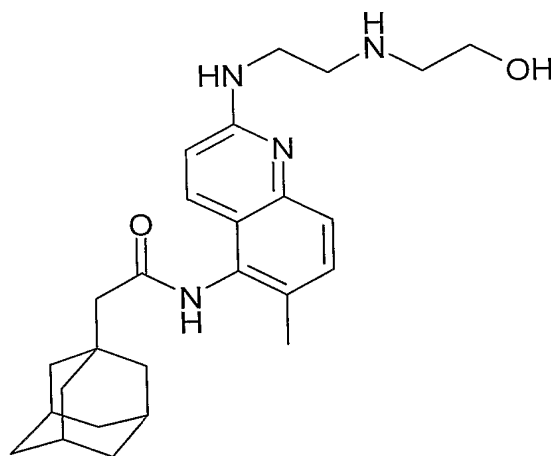
20 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 8.87 (2H, m); 8.72 (1H, d); 8.29 (1H, s); 8.17 (1H, d); 7.84 (1H, t); 7.76 (1H, d); 7.64 (1H, d); 3.16 (2H, t); 3.07 (2H, d); 3.05-2.95 (4H, m); 2.20 (2H, quintet), 1.97 (3H, m); 1.75-1.55 (12H, m); 1.23 (3H, t).

MS: APCI(+ve) 406 (M+1)

25 MP: 150-155°C

**Example 174**

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-6-methylquinolin-5-yl]acetamide dihydrochloride**



**(i) *tert*-Butyl [2-({5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-2-yl}amino)ethyl](2-hydroxyethyl)carbamate**

To 2-(1-adamantyl)-N-(2-chloro-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 4) (360 mg) and potassium carbonate (270 mg) in *N*-methylpyrrolidinone (4 mL) was added 2-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]ethanol (500 mg). The mixture was heated to 140°C and stirred 18 hours under nitrogen. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and poured in water (10 mL). The resulting solution was extracted with dichloromethane (3x10 mL) and the combined organic extracts dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was re-dissolved in dichloromethane (5 mL) and di-*tert*-butyldicarbonate (150 mg) added. The mixture was stirred for 1 hour and poured into water. The resulting mixture was extracted with dichloromethane (3x10 mL) and the combined organic extracts dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 7M

NH<sub>3</sub> in methanol:dichloromethane (1 : 10) to afford the sub-title compound (230 mg) as a colourless oil.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (300MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 7.88 (1H, d); 7.54 (1H, d); 7.41 (1H, d); 6.75 (1H, d); 3.75-3.62 (4H, m); 3.61-3.52 (2H, m); 3.44-3.30 (2H, m); 2.34 (3H, s); 2.29 (2H, s); 2.04 (3H, s); 1.88-1.68 (12H, m); 1.39 (9H, s).

MS: APCI(+ve) 536.8 (M+1)

**(ii) 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-6-methylquinolin-5-yl]acetamide dihydrochloride**

*tert*-Butyl [2-({5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-2-yl}amino)ethyl](2-hydroxyethyl)carbamate (Example 174 step (i)) (80 mg) was dissolved in dichloromethane (2 mL) and hydrogen chloride in dioxane (10 mL of a 4M solution) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred for 4 hours and then evaporated to dryness. The crude solid was recrystallised from methanol / ethyl acetate. Filtration and drying under vacuum at 40°C yielded the title compound as a white solid (148 mg).

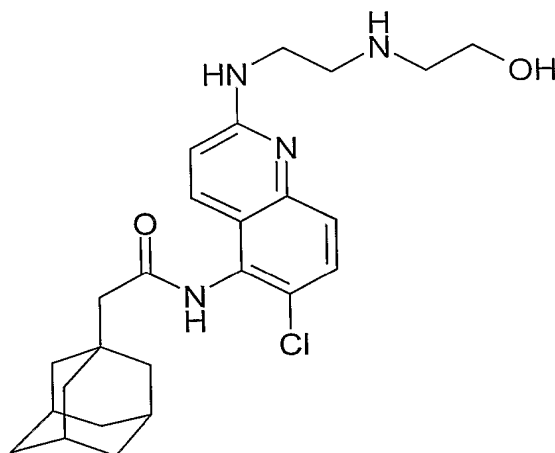
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (300MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.63 (1H, s); 9.42-8.90 (2H, m); 8.10 (1H, d); 8.00 (1H, d); 7.60 (1H, d); 7.17 (1H, d); 4.04 (2H, t); 3.74 (2H, m), 3.82 (2H, t); 3.11 (2H, m); 2.30 (3H, s); 2.24 (2H, s); 1.97 (2H, s); 1.77-1.60 (12H, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 437 (M+1)

MP: 227-230°C

**Example 175**

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-6-chloroquinolin-5-yl]acetamide dihydrochloride**



**(i) 2,6-Dichloroquinolin-5-amine**

6-Chloro-5-nitroquinoline 1-oxide (4 g) was added to phosphorus oxychloride (15 mL) at  
5 0°C. The solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 12 hours. The  
excess phosphorus oxychloride was evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue dissolved in water  
(100 mL) / dichloromethane (100 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer  
extracted with dichloromethane (2x50 mL). The combined extracts were dried over  
anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to give a brown oil. The residue  
10 was dissolved in ethanol/water (1:1, 80 mL), ammonium chloride (2.8 g) and iron (2.8 g)  
added. The mixture was stirred at 65°C for 4 hours, cooled to room temperature and  
filtered. The resulting solid was suspended in dimethylsulphoxide (50 mL), methanol (50  
mL) and aqueous hydrochloric acid added (2M, 100 mL). The resulting solid was removed  
by filtration and then treated with ether (50 mL) and *isohexane* (50 mL). Evaporation of  
15 the mixture afforded the title compound as a solid (1 g).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 8.73 (1H, dd,); 7.62 (1H, d); 7.51 (1H, d); 7.13 (1H, dd);  
6.36 (2H, s).

MS: APCI(+ve) 213.1/214.9 (M+1)

20

**(ii) 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2,6-dichloroquinolin-5-yl)acetamide**

To a stirred solution of 2,6-dichloroquinolin-5-amine (Example 175 step (i)) (0.8 g) in *N*-methyl pyrrolidinone (5 ml) was added 4-*N,N*-dimethylamino pyridine (0.927 g), 1-adamantylacetic acid (1.1 g) and PyBroP (3.5 g). The reaction mixture was heated to 100°C for 24 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and poured in water (10 mL). The resulting solution was extracted with dichloromethane (3x10 mL) and the combined organic extracts dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with methanol:dichloromethane (1 : 10) to afford the sub-title compound (500 mg) as a white solid.

MS: APCI(+ve) 389 (M+1)

**(iii) 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-6-chloroquinolin-5-yl]acetamide dihydrochloride**

A solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-(2,6-dichloroquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 175 step (ii)) (150 mg) and potassium carbonate (270 mg) in *N*-methylpyrrolidinone (4 mL) was added 2-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]ethanol (500 mg). The reaction mixture was worked up and the resulting product purified as described in Example 174 to afford the title compound (0.060 g) as an off-white solid.

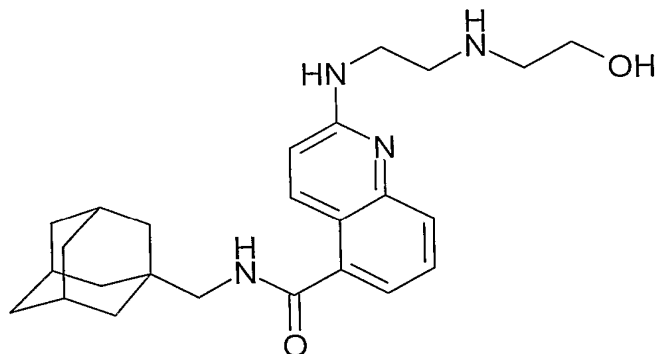
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (300MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.59 (1H, s); 7.97 (1H, d); 7.90 (1H, d); 7.70 (1H, d); 7.09 (1H, d); 3.93 (2H, m); 3.73 (2H, t); 3.68 (1H, m); 3.54-3.47 (1H, m); 3.30 (2H, t); 3.10 (2H, t); 2.23 (2H, s); 1.97 (3H, m); 1.80-1.58 (12H, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 458 (M+1)

MP: 219-223°C

**Example 176**

***N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-2-({2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinoline-5-carboxamide dihydrochloride**



**(i) *N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-2-chloroquinoline-5-carboxamide**

5

A mixture of quinoline-5-carboxylic acid (1.5 g) and acetic acid was treated with hydrogen peroxide solution (40 Vol, 2 mL) and the mixture was heated to 70°C for 10 hours. The mixture was cooled and concentrated. The residue was added to phosphorus oxychloride (5 mL) and was then heated to 60°C for 3 hours. The reaction was cooled and

10

concentrated and the residue was dissolved into dichloromethane (20 mL) and a solution of 1-adamantylmethylamine (1 g) and triethylamine (3 mL) in dichloromethane (10 mL) added drop-wise maintaining the temperature below 5°C. The mixture was concentrated and the residue partitioned between ethyl acetate (10 mL) and aqueous hydrochloric acid (1N, 25 mL). The mixture was rapidly stirred for 10 minutes, the product filtered off and vacuum

15

dried to afford the sub-title product as a white solid (0.75 g).

MS: APCI(+ve) 355 (M+1)

**(iii) *N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-2-((2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl)amino)quinoline-5-carboxamide dihydrochloride**

20

A solution of *N*-(1-adamantylmethyl)-2-chloroquinoline-5-carboxamide (250 mg) and potassium carbonate (270 mg) in *N*-methylpyrrolidinone (4 mL) was added 2-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]ethanol (500 mg). The reaction mixture was worked up and the

resulting product purified as described in Example 174 to afford the title compound (0.060 g) as an off-white solid.

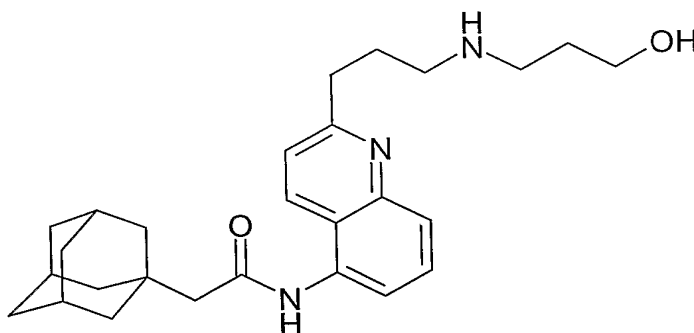
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.16 (2H, m); 8.46 (1H, d); 8.34-8.14 (2H, m); 7.72 (1H, t); 7.53 (1H, d); 7.16 (1H, d); 4.01 (2H, m); 3.73 (2H, t); 3.32 (2H, t); 3.11 (2H, t); 3.05 (2H, d); 1.96 (3H, m); 1.80-1.50 (12, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 423 (M+1)

MP: 220-225°C

### Example 177

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{3-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]propyl}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride**



**(i) *tert*-Butyl 3-{5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]quinolin-2-yl}prop-2-ynyl(3-hydroxypropyl)carbamate**

A suspension of 2-(1-adamantyl)-N-(2-chloroquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 2) (0.25 g) *tert*-butyl 3-hydroxypropyl(prop-2-ynyl)carbamate (0.216 g) in anhydrous acetonitrile (2 ml) and triethylamine (2 ml) was purged with nitrogen for 5 minutes and then copper (I) iodide (0.003 g) and *bis*-triphenylphosphine palladium dichloride (0.010 g) were added. The mixture was stirred under nitrogen for 2 hours. The mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with *iso*-hexane : ethyl acetate (1:1) to afford the sub-title compound (0.20 g) as a yellow gum.

MS: APCI(+ve) 531.8 (M+1)

**(ii) *tert*-Butyl 3-{5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]quinolin-2-yl}propyl(3-hydroxypropyl)carbamate**

To a stirred solution of *tert*-butyl 3-{5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]quinolin-2-yl}prop-2-ynyl(3-hydroxypropyl)carbamate (Example 177 step (i)) (0.20 g) in ethanol (8 mL) was added 10% palladium on carbon (0.020 g) and the resulting mixture stirred at room temperature under a 2 bar atmosphere of hydrogen. The mixture was filtered and concentrated to afford the sub-title compound (0.150 g) as an oil.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (300MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.85 (1H, s); 8.37 (1H, d); 7.81-7.60 (3H, m); 7.48 (1H, d); 4.42 (1H, brs); 3.38 (2H, m); 3.28-3.13 (4H, m); 2.89 (2H, t); 2.23 (2H, s); 1.97 (5H, m); 1.76-1.55 (14H, m); 1.35 (9H, s).

MS: APCI(+ve) 536 (M+1)

**(iii) 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{3-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]propyl}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide**

To a stirred solution of *tert*-butyl 3-{5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]quinolin-2-yl}propyl(3-hydroxypropyl)carbamate (Example 177 step (ii)) (0.107 g) in 1,4-dioxane (1 mL) was added a solution of anhydrous hydrogen chloride in 1,4-dioxane (4N, 3mL) and the mixture stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The mixture was concentrated and the residue triturated with ethyl acetate and filtered to afford the title compound (0.060 g) as a solid.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.77 (1H, s); 8.84 (2H, m); 8.64 (1H, d); 7.92 (1H, d); 7.85-7.74 (2H, m); 7.62 (1H, d); 3.52 (3H, m); 3.17 (2H, t); 3.07-2.90 (5H, m); 2.27 (2H, s); 2.26-2.17 (2H, m); 1.97 (3H, m); 1.87-1.77 (2H, m); 1.75-1.60 (12H, m).

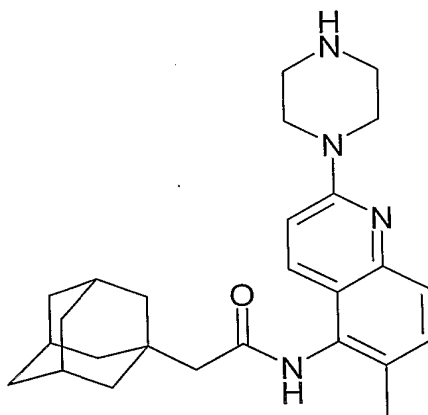
MS: APCI(+ve) 436 (M+1)



MP: 130-135°C

**Example 178**

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(6-methyl-2-piperazin-1-ylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide  
dihydrochloride**



To 2-(1-adamantyl)-N-(2-chloro-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 4) (300 mg) and potassium carbonate (600 mg) in *N*-methylpyrrolidinone (8 mL) was added piperazine (500 mg). The mixture was heated to 140°C and stirred for 3 hours under nitrogen. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and poured into water (50 mL). The resulting solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x50 mL) and the combined organic extracts washed with brine (3x50 mL), dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with dichloromethane: methanol: aqueous ammonia (19 : 1: 0.1). The resulting oil was dissolved in dichloromethane (5 mL) and a 1M solution of hydrogen chloride in diethyl ether (5 mL) was added. The solid formed was filtered off and dried under vacuum to afford the title compound (0.27 g).

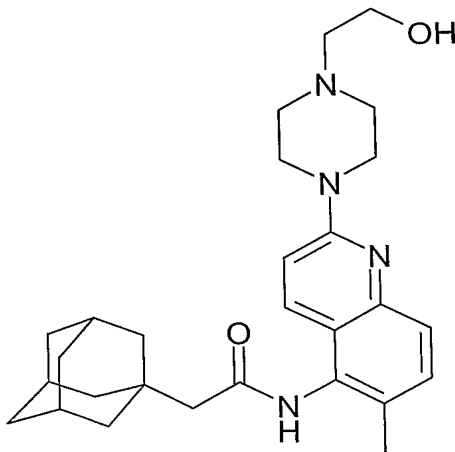
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 90°C) δ 8.09-8.06 (1H, d); 7.66-7.63 (1H, d); 7.52-7.49 (1H, d); 7.32-7.29 (1H, d); 4.01-3.99 (4H, m); 3.24 (4H, m); 2.29 (3H, s); 2.23 (2H, s); 1.98 (3H, s); 1.75-1.64 (12H, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 419 (M+1)

MP: 276°C

**Example 179**

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)piperazin-1-yl]-6-methylquinolin-5-yl}acetamide dihydrochloride**

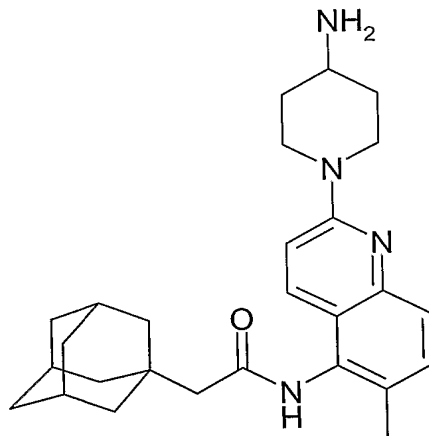


2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(6-methyl-2-piperazin-1-ylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 178) (104 mg) and (*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)acetaldehyde (87 mg) were stirred together in dichloromethane (10 mL). Sodium triacetoxyborohydride (106 mg) was added and the mixture was stirred under nitrogen for 20 hours. The mixture was poured into aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (50 mL), extracted into dichloromethane (3x 50 mL), dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was dissolved in methanol (5 mL) and a solution of anhydrous hydrogen chloride in 1,4-dioxane (4N, 5mL) added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 hours. The mixture was concentrated and the residue triturated with ethyl acetate and filtered to afford the title compound (0.046 g) as a solid.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 90°C) δ 9.33 (1H, s); 8.07-8.04 (1H, d); 7.59-7.56 (1H, d); 7.49-7.47 (1H, d); 7.32-7.28 (1H, d); 4.00-3.73 (10H, m); 3.25-3.22 (2H, t); 2.28 (3H, s); 2.23 (2H, s); 1.98 (3H, s); 1.76-1.63 (12H, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 463 (M+1)

MP: 224°C

**Example 180****2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(4-aminopiperidin-1-yl)-6-methylquinolin-5-yl]acetamide dihydrochloride****(i) *tert*-Butyl 1-{5-[(1-Adamantylacetyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-2-yl}piperidin-4-ylcarbamate**

To 2-(1-adamantyl)-N-(2-chloro-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 4) (200 mg) and potassium carbonate (400 mg) in *N*-methylpyrrolidinone (2 mL) was added *tert*-butyl piperidin-4-ylcarbamate (1 g). The mixture was heated to 140°C in a sealed tube and stirred 20 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and poured into water (50 mL). The resulting solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x50 mL) and the combined organic extracts washed with brine (3x50 mL), dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate to afford the sub-title compound as a gum (0.202 g).

MS: APCI(+ve) 533 (M+1)

**(ii) 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(4-aminopiperidin-1-yl)-6-methylquinolin-5-yl]acetamide dihydrochloride**

To a stirred solution of *tert*-butyl 1-{5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-2-yl}piperidin-4-ylcarbamate (Example 180 step (i)) (0.20 g) in methanol (5 mL) was added a solution of anhydrous hydrogen chloride in 1,4-dioxane (4N, 5mL) and the mixture

stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. The mixture was poured into 2N sodium hydroxide solution (50 mL), extracted with dichloromethane (3x50 mL) and the combined organic extracts dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with dichloromethane: methanol: aqueous ammonia (9 : 1: 0.1). The resulting oil was dissolved in dichloromethane (5 mL) and a 1M solution of hydrogen chloride in diethyl ether (5 mL) was added. The solid formed was filtered off and dried under vacuum to afford the title compound (0.051 g).

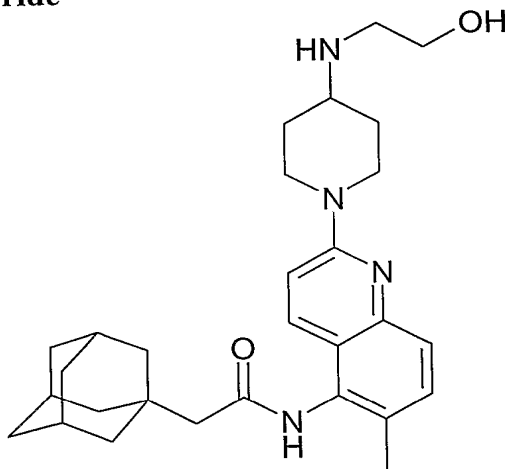
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 90°C) δ 9.40 (1H, s); 8.08-8.05 (1H, d); 7.53-7.51 (1H, d); 7.37-7.34 (1H, d); 4.55-4.52 (2H, d); 3.53-3.26 (5H, m); 2.28 (3H, s); 2.24 (2H, s); 2.10-2.07 (2H, d); 1.98 (3H, s); 1.75-1.67 (12H, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 433 (M+1)

MP: 295°C

### Example 181

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]piperidin-1-yl}-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride**



**(i) 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{4-[(2-{*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl}oxy}ethyl)amino]piperidin-1-yl}-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide**

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-[2-(4-aminopiperidin-1-yl)-6-methylquinolin-5-yl]acetamide (Example 180) (110 mg) and (*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)acetaldehyde (42 mg) were stirred together in dichloromethane (10 mL). Sodium triacetoxyborohydride (108 mg) was added and the mixture was stirred under nitrogen for 20 hours. The mixture was poured into aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (50 mL), extracted into dichloromethane (3x 50 mL), dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with dichloromethane: methanol (9:1) to afford the sub-title compound (0.052 g).

MS: APCI(+ve) 591 (M+1)

**(ii) 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(2-{4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]piperidin-1-yl}-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride**

To a stirred solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-(2-{4-[(2-{*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}ethyl)amino]piperidin-1-yl}-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 181 step (i)) (0.052 g) in methanol (2 mL) was added a solution of anhydrous hydrogen chloride in 1,4-dioxane (4N, 2 mL) and the mixture stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. The mixture was concentrated and the residue triturated with ethyl acetate and filtered to afford the title compound (0.036 g) as a solid.

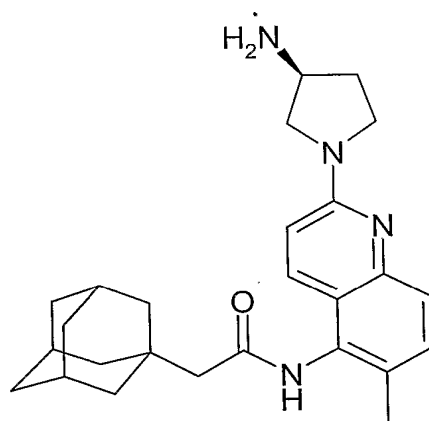
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 90°C) δ 8.07-8.05 (1H, d); 7.69 (1H, s); 7.53-7.50 (1H, d); 7.37-7.34 (1H, d); 4.61-4.58 (2H, d); 3.73-3.68 (2H, m); 3.57-3.22 (5H, m); 3.20-3.10 (2H, t); 3.06 (2H, s); 2.28 (2H, s); 2.23-2.18 (3H, d); 1.97 (3H, s); 1.75-1.64 (12H, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 477 (M+1)

MP: 306°C

**Example 182**

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(2-{[(3*S*)-3-aminopyrrolidin-1-yl]-6-methylquinolin-5-yl}acetamide dihydrochloride**



**(i) *tert*-Butyl (3*S*)-1-{5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-2-yl}pyrrolidin-3-ylcarbamate**

5 To 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-(2-chloro-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 4) (200 mg) and potassium carbonate (400 mg) in *N*-methylpyrrolidinone (2 mL) was added *tert*-butyl (3*S*)-pyrrolidin-3-ylcarbamate (1 g). The mixture was heated to 140°C in a sealed tube and stirred 20 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and poured into water (50 mL). The resulting solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x50 mL) and the combined  
10 organic extracts washed with brine (3x50 mL), dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate to afford the sub-title compound as a gum (0.077 g).

MS: APCI(+ve) 519 (M+1)

15

**(ii) 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{2-[(3*S*)-3-aminopyrrolidin-1-yl]-6-methylquinolin-5-yl}acetamide dihydrochloride**

To a stirred solution of *tert*-butyl (3*S*)-1-{5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-2-yl}pyrrolidin-3-ylcarbamate (Example 182 step (i)) (0.077 g) in  
20 methanol (5 mL) was added a solution of anhydrous hydrogen chloride in 1,4-dioxane (4N, 5mL) and the mixture stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The mixture was poured into 2N sodium hydroxide solution (50 mL), extracted with dichloromethane (3x50 mL) and

the combined organic extracts dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with dichloromethane: methanol: aqueous ammonia (19 : 1: 0.1). The resulting oil was dissolved in dichloromethane (5 mL) and a 1M solution of hydrogen chloride in diethyl ether (5 mL) was added. The solid formed was filtered off, washed with ethyl acetate and dried under vacuum to afford the title compound (0.058 g).

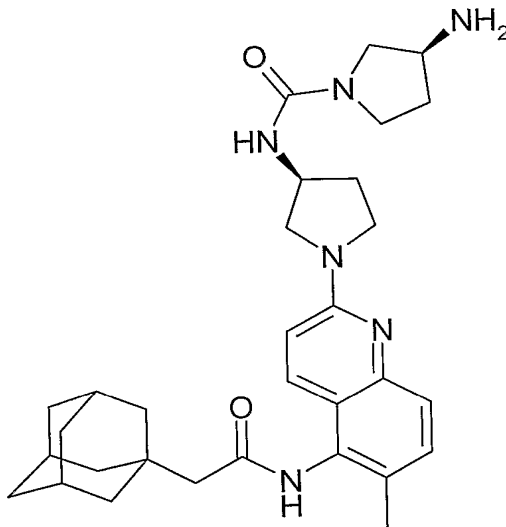
$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ , 90°C)  $\delta$  8.41 (1H, s); 8.15-8.12 (1H, d); 7.87 (1H, s); 7.60-7.58 (1H, d); 7.15-7.13 (1H, d); 4.05-3.81 (5H, m); 3.42-3.26 (2H, m); 2.30 (3H, s); 2.25 (2H, s); 1.98 (3H, s); 1.75-1.58 (12H, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 419 (M+1)

MP: 291°C

### Example 183

(3*S*)-*N*-((3*S*)-1-{5-[(1-Adamantylacetyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-2-yl}pyrrolidin-3-yl)-3-aminopyrrolidine-1-carboxamide dihydrochloride



(i) *tert*-Butyl (3*S*)-1-[[[(3*S*)-1-{5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-2-yl}pyrrolidin-3-yl)amino]carbonyl]pyrrolidin-3-ylcarbamate

To 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-(2-chloro-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 4) (200 mg) and potassium carbonate (400 mg) in *N*-methylpyrrolidinone (2 mL) was added *tert*-butyl (3*S*)-pyrrolidin-3-ylcarbamate (1 g). The mixture was heated to 140°C in a sealed tube and stirred 20 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and poured into water (50 mL). The resulting solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x50 mL) and the combined organic extracts washed with brine (3x50 mL), dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with dichloromethane : methanol (9:1) to afford the sub-title compound as a gum (0.102 g).

MS: APCI(+ve) 631 (M+1)

**(ii) (3*S*)-*N*-((3*S*)-1-{5-[(1-Adamantylacetyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-2-yl}pyrrolidin-3-yl)-3-aminopyrrolidine-1-carboxamide dihydrochloride**

To a stirred solution of *tert*-butyl (3*S*)-1-{[(3*S*)-1-{5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-2-yl}pyrrolidin-3-yl)amino]carbonyl}pyrrolidin-3-ylcarbamate (Example 183 step (i)) (102 mg) in methanol (5 mL) was added a solution of anhydrous hydrogen chloride in 1,4-dioxane (4N, 5mL) and the mixture stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The mixture was poured into 2N sodium hydroxide solution (50 mL), extracted with dichloromethane (3x50 mL) and the combined organic extracts dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by MCX resin. The resulting oil was dissolved in dichloromethane (5 mL) and a 1M solution of hydrogen chloride in diethyl ether (5 mL) was added. The solvents were removed *in vacuo* and the solid was washed with ethyl acetate and dried under vacuum to afford the title compound (0.081 g).



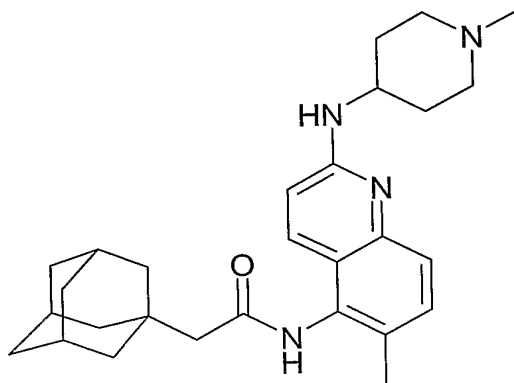
$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ , 90 $^\circ\text{C}$ )  $\delta$  8.25 (1H, br s); 8.15-8.13 (1H, d); 7.97 (1H, br s); 7.64-7.61 (1H, d); 7.21-7.18 (1H, d); 6.35 (1H, br s); 4.42 (1H, br s); 3.97-3.32 (12H, m); 2.30 (3H, s); 2.25 (2H, s); 2.21-2.14 (2H, m); 1.98 (3H, s); 1.74-1.64 (12H, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 531 (M+1)

MP: 270 $^\circ\text{C}$

### Example 184

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{6-methyl-2-[(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide dihydrochloride**



To 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-(2-chloro-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 4) (200 mg) and potassium carbonate (400 mg) in *N*-methylpyrrolidinone (2 mL) was added 1-methylpiperidin-4-amine (1 g). The mixture was heated to 140 $^\circ\text{C}$  in a sealed tube and stirred 20 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and poured into brine (50 mL). The resulting solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x50 mL) and the combined organic extracts washed with brine (3x50 mL), dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with dichloromethane: methanol: aqueous ammonia (9 : 1: 0.1), then by reverse-phase hplc using 0.1% aqueous ammonia : acetonitrile (95:5 to 5:95 over 10 mins, Xterra column) followed by treatment with isocyanate resin. The resulting oil was dissolved in dichloromethane (5 mL) and a 1M solution of hydrogen chloride in diethyl ether (5 mL)

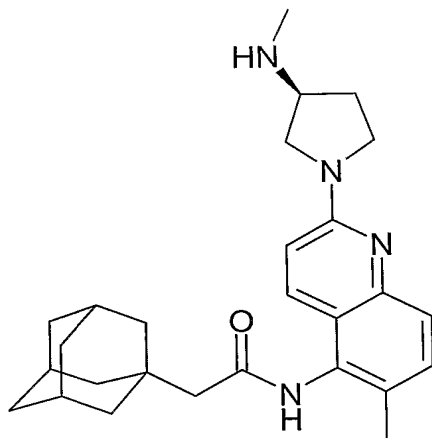
was added. The solvents were removed *in vacuo* and the solid was dried under vacuum to afford the title compound (0.027 g).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 8.13 (1H, br m); 7.83 (1H, br m); 7.66-7.64 (1H, d); 6.99 (1H, br m); 4.28 (1H, br m); 3.60-3.58 (2H, br d); 2.86 (3H, s); 2.31 (5H, m); 2.22 (2H, s); 1.93-1.89 (5H, m); 1.72-1.62 (14H, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 447 (M+1)

### Example 185

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{6-methyl-2-[(3*S*)-3-(methylamino)pyrrolidin-1-yl]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide dihydrochloride**



**(i) 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3*R*)-3-hydroxypyrrolidin-1-yl]-6-methylquinolin-5-yl}acetamide**

To 2-(1-adamantyl)-N-(2-chloro-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 4) (950 mg) and potassium carbonate (2 g) in *N*-methylpyrrolidinone (10 mL) was added (3*R*)-pyrrolidin-3-ol (3 g). The mixture was heated to 140°C and stirred 19 hours under nitrogen. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and poured into brine (150 mL). The resulting solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x150 mL) and the combined organic extracts washed with brine (3x150 mL), dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate,

filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with dichloromethane : methanol (19:1) to afford the sub-title compound as a gum (0.949 g).

5 MS: ESI(+ve) 420 (M+1)

**(ii) (3*R*)-1-{5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-2-yl}pyrrolidin-3-yl methanesulfonate**

10 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{2-[(3*R*)-3-hydroxypyrrolidin-1-yl]-6-methylquinolin-5-yl}acetamide (Example 185 step (i)) (949 mg) and triethylamine (1 mL) in dichloromethane (30 mL) were stirred under nitrogen and cooled to 5<sup>0</sup>C. Methanesulfonyl chloride (0.5 mL) was added dropwise to this and the mixture was stirred at 5<sup>0</sup>C for 30 mins, poured into saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (150 mL), extracted with ethyl acetate (3x150 mL),  
15 washed with brine (1x150mL), dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to give the sub-title compound (1.1 g).

MS: ESI(+ve) 498 (M+1)

20 **(iii) 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{6-methyl-2-[(3*S*)-3-(methylamino)pyrrolidin-1-yl]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide dihydrochloride**

To (3*R*)-1-{5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-2-yl}pyrrolidin-3-yl methanesulfonate (Example 185 step (ii)) (280 mg) in *N*-methylpyrrolidinone (5 mL) was  
25 added methylamine (40% solution in water, 5 mL). The mixture was heated to 80°C in a sealed tube and stirred 20 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and poured into 2N sodium hydroxide solution (50 mL). The resulting solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x50 mL) and the combined organic extracts washed with brine (3x50 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified  
30 by chromatography on silica gel eluting with dichloromethane: methanol: aqueous

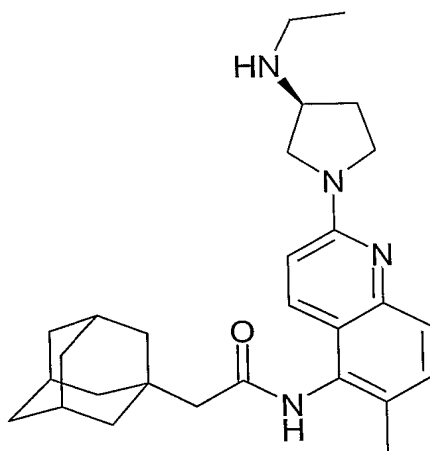
ammonia (19 : 1: 0.1) and then by reverse-phase hplc using 0.1% aqueous trifluoroacetic acid : acetonitrile (95:5 to 50:50 over 10 mins, Xterra column). The resulting oil was dissolved in dichloromethane (5 mL) and a 1M solution of hydrogen chloride in diethyl ether (5 mL) was added. The solvents were removed *in vacuo* and the solid was dried under vacuum to afford the title compound (0.120 g).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 90°C) δ 9.82 (1H, br s); 9.67 (1H, s); 8.22-8.15 (2H, dd); 7.66-7.64 (1H, d); 7.24-7.22 (1H, d); 4.24-4.21 (1H, m); 4.15-4.07 (2H, m); 3.99 (1H, m); 3.90-3.88 (1H, m); 3.42-3.37 (2H, m); 2.66 (3H, s); 2.31 (3H, s); 2.27 (2H, s); 1.98 (3H, br s); 1.75-1.64 (12H, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 433 (M+1)

### Example 186

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3*S*)-3-(ethylamino)pyrrolidin-1-yl]-6-methylquinolin-5-yl}acetamide dihydrochloride**



To (3*R*)-1-{5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-2-yl}pyrrolidin-3-yl methanesulfonate (Example 185 step (ii)) (280 mg) in *N*-methylpyrrolidinone (5 mL) was added ethylamine (70% solution in water, 5 mL). The mixture was heated to 80°C in a sealed tube and stirred 20 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and poured into 2N sodium hydroxide solution (50 mL). The resulting solution was extracted with

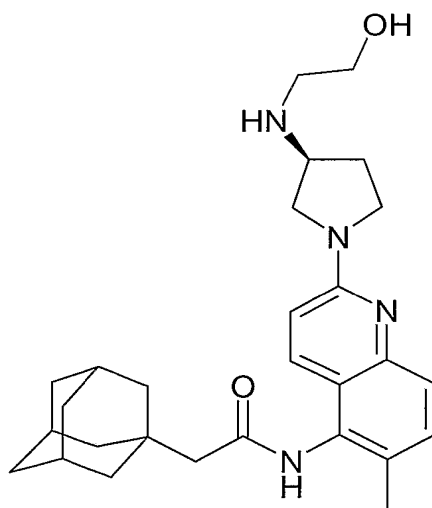
ethyl acetate (3x50 mL) and the combined organic extracts washed with brine (3x50 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with dichloromethane: methanol: aqueous ammonia (19 : 1: 0.1) and then by reverse-phase hplc using 0.1% aqueous trifluoroacetic acid : acetonitrile (95:5 to 50:50 over 10 mins, Xterra column). The resulting oil was dissolved in dichloromethane (5 mL) and a 1M solution of hydrogen chloride in diethyl ether (5 mL) was added. The solvents were removed *in vacuo* and the solid was dried under vacuum to afford the title compound (0.110 g).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 90<sup>0</sup>C) δ 9.80 (1H, br s); 9.66 (1H, s); 8.21-8.14 (2H, dd); 7.66-7.64 (1H, d); 7.23-7.21 (1H, d); 4.23-4.19 (1H, m); 4.16-4.07 (2H, m); 4.02 (1H, m); 3.88-3.86 (1H, m); 3.36 (2H, m); 3.06-3.04 (2H, d); 2.31 (3H, s); 2.26 (2H, s); 1.98 (3H, s); 1.74-1.59 (12H, m); 1.34-1.29 (3H, t).

MS: APCI(+ve) 447 (M+1)

### Example 187

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-((3S)-3-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]pyrrolidin-1-yl)-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride**

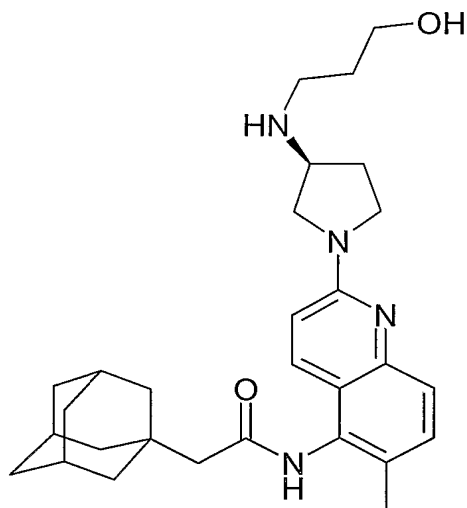


To (3*R*)-1-{5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-2-yl}pyrrolidin-3-yl methanesulfonate (Example 185 step (ii)) (280 mg) in *N*-methylpyrrolidinone (5 mL) was added ethanolamine (2 mL). The mixture was heated to 80°C in a sealed tube and stirred 20 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and poured into 2N sodium hydroxide solution (50 mL). The resulting solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x50 mL) and the combined organic extracts washed with brine (3x50 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by reverse-phase hplc using 0.1% aqueous trifluoroacetic acid : acetonitrile (95:5 to 50:50 over 10 mins, Xterra column). The resulting oil was dissolved in dichloromethane (5 mL) and a 1M solution of hydrogen chloride in diethyl ether (5 mL) was added. The solvents were removed *in vacuo* and the solid was dried under vacuum to afford the title compound (0.080 g).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 90°C) δ 9.62 (1H, s); 8.20-8.18 (1H, d); 8.10-8.08 (1H, d); 7.65-7.63 (1H, d); 7.22-7.19 (1H, d); 4.19-4.09 (4H, m); 3.86-3.83 (1H, m); 3.79-3.76 (2H, m); 3.33 (2H, m); 3.13 (2H, s); 2.31 (3H, s); 2.26 (2H, s); 1.98 (3H, s); 1.74-1.64 (12H, m). MS: APCI(+ve) 463 (M+1)

### Example 188

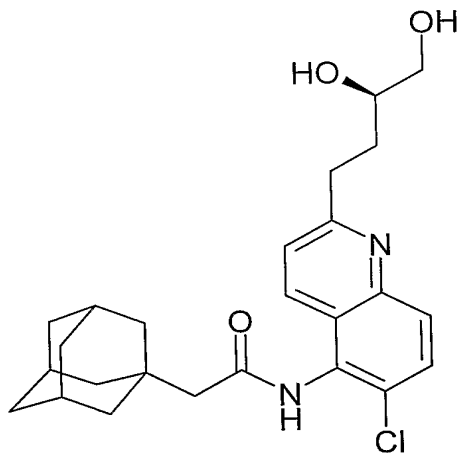
**2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(2-[(3*S*)-3-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]pyrrolidin-1-yl]-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride**



To (3*R*)-1-{5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-2-yl}pyrrolidin-3-yl methanesulfonate (Example 185 step (ii)) (280 mg) in *N*-methylpyrrolidinone (5 mL) was added propanolamine (2 mL). The mixture was heated to 80°C in a sealed tube and stirred  
5 20 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and poured into 2N sodium hydroxide solution (50 mL). The resulting solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x50 mL) and the combined organic extracts washed with brine (3x50 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by reverse-  
10 phase hplc using 0.1% aqueous trifluoroacetic acid : acetonitrile (95:5 to 50:50 over 10 mins, Xterra column). The resulting oil was dissolved in dichloromethane (5 mL) and a 1M solution of hydrogen chloride in diethyl ether (5 mL) was added. The solvents were removed *in vacuo* and the solid was dried under vacuum to afford the title compound (0.150 g).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>, 90°C) δ 9.73-9.59 (2H, m); 8.21-8.19 (1H, d); 8.13-8.10 (1H, d); 7.67-7.65 (1H, d); 7.25-7.22 (1H, d); 4.21-4.06 (4H, m); 3.88 (1H, m); 3.56 (2H, m); 3.27 (2H, m); 3.08 (2H, m); 2.31 (3H, s); 2.26 (2H, s); 1.98 (3H, s); 1.92-1.90 (2H, m); 1.75-1.64 (12H, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 477 (M+1)

**Example 189****2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{6-chloro-2-[(3R)-3,4-dihydroxybutyl]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide hydrochloride**

5

**(i) (5R)-2,2,3,3,8,8,9,9-octamethyl-5-vinyl-4,7-dioxa-3,8-disiladecane**

*tert*-Butyl(chloro)dimethylsilane (6.84g) was added to a solution of (2*R*)-but-3-ene-1,2-diol (4g) in dimethylformamide (100 mL) cooled at 0°C, followed by the addition of imidazole (6.12g). After one hour at 0°C, the reaction was allowed to warm up to room temperature and stirred for a further 2 hours. The reaction was partitioned between ether and water. The aqueous phase was further extracted with ether and the combined organics were washed with water (3 x 250 mL) then brine (250 mL). The ether phase was dried over magnesium sulphate, filtered and evaporated to dryness to give 11.15 g of the title compound as a clear oil.

15

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 5.85 (ddd, 1H), 5.25 (dt, 1H), 5.09 (dt, 1H), 4.14 (q, 1H), 3.48 (ddd, 2H), 0.88 (d, 18H), 0.05 (d, 6H), 0.03 (s, 6H)

20

**(ii) 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{6-chloro-2-[(3R)-3,4-dihydroxybutyl]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide hydrochloride**



By the method outlined in Example 161, a solution of (5*R*)-2,2,3,3,8,8,9,9-octamethyl-5-vinyl-4,7-dioxo-3,8-disiladecan (Example 189 step (i)) (1.62 g) in 9-borabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane (20.6 mL of a 0.5M solution in tetrahydrofuran) was heated at reflux under nitrogen for 10 hours. The solution was cooled to room temperature and a solution of tripotassium orthophosphate monohydrate (2.94 g in 10 mL of water) was added. The mixture was stirred for 5 minutes and a warm solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-(2,6-dichloroquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 175 step (ii)) (1 g) in anhydrous 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (10 mL) was added followed by tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium (0) (200 mg). The mixture was heated to 80°C for 3 hours, cooled down to room temperature, filtered through celite. The filtrate was concentrated to half its original volume, diluted with water (25 mL) and extracted into ethyl acetate (3 x 25 mL). The combined extracts were washed further with water (3 x 25 mL), brine (25 mL), dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate, filtered and concentrated. The dark residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel eluting with neat dichloromethane. 124 mg of the purified intermediate was dissolved in dichloromethane and treated with a solution of hydrogen chloride at 4 M in dioxane (1 mL) and the reaction was stirred under nitrogen for 14 hours. The precipitate was collected by filtration and dried in a vacuum oven at 45°C for 14 hours to give 80 mg of the title compound.

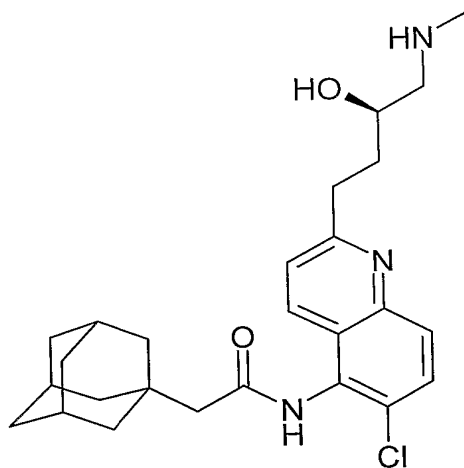
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 90°C) δ 9.79 (s, 1H), 8.41 (d, 1H), 8.11 (d, 1H), 7.93 (d, 1H), 7.72 (d, 1H), 3.54 (ddd, 1H), 3.36 (ddd, 2H), 3.22 (ddd, 1H), 3.13 (ddd, 1H), 2.27 (s, 2H), 2.09 - 1.94 (m, 4H), 1.89 - 1.78 (m, 1H), 1.76 (d, 7H), 1.69 (dd, 6H)

MS: APCI(+ve) 443 (M+1)

MP: 147-150°C

### Example 190

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{6-chloro-2-[(3*R*)-3-hydroxy-4-(methylamino)butyl]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide dihydrochloride**



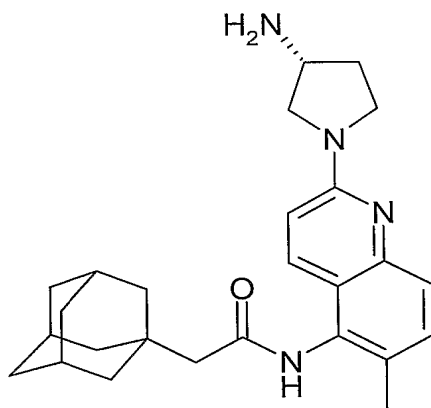
2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{6-chloro-2-[(3*R*)-3,4-dihydroxybutyl]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide (Example 189) (229 mg) and triethylamine (0.1 mL) in dichloromethane (2 mL) and tetrahydrofuran (6 mL) were stirred under nitrogen and cooled to 5°C. Methanesulfonyl chloride (0.038 mL) was added to this and the mixture was stirred at 5°C for 30 mins, poured into saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (50 mL), extracted with ethyl acetate (3x50 mL), washed with brine (3x50mL), dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to give the mesylate (0.253 g). To this was added methylamine (40% solution in water, 5 mL) and tetrahydrofuran (10 mL). The mixture was heated to 70°C and stirred 20 hours under nitrogen. The mixture was cooled and the solvents removed *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with dichloromethane: methanol: aqueous ammonia (9 : 1: 0.1). The resulting oil was dissolved in dichloromethane (5 mL) and a 1M solution of hydrogen chloride in diethyl ether (4 mL) was added. The solvents were removed *in vacuo* and the solid was recrystallised from dichloromethane: methanol: diethyl ether: isohexane (1:0.1:2:1) to afford the title compound (0.037 g).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 10.02 (1H, s); 8.60-8.51 (2H, br d); 8.30-8.28 (1H, d); 8.01-7.99 (1H, d); 7.92-7.90 (1H, d); 7.69-7.67 (1H, d); 3.84-3.82 (1H, br m); 3.18-3.02 (3H, m); 2.89-2.83 (1H, m); 2.57-2.51 (2H, m); 2.26 (3H, s); 1.98 (3H, br s); 1.93-1.83 (2H, m); 1.74 (6H, br s); 1.69-1.58 (6H, br AB).

MS: APCI(+ve) 456 (M+1)

**Example 191**

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3*R*)-3-aminopyrrolidin-1-yl]-6-methylquinolin-5-yl}acetamide dihydrochloride**



**(i) (3*R*)-3-Aminopyrrolidine-1-carbaldehyde**

A solution of (3*R*)-pyrrolidin-3-amine (1 g) in methanol (2 mL) was cooled to  $-65^{\circ}\text{C}$  under nitrogen and methyl formate (0.8 mL) was added. The mixture was allowed to warm to  $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$  over 0.5 hour and stirred at  $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$  for 5 hours under nitrogen. The mixture was then allowed to warm to room temperature and concentrated to afford the sub-title compound (1.3 g).

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.23 (1H, s); 3.80-2.99 (5H, m); 2.17-2.05 (1H, m); 1.76-1.68 (1H, m); 1.58 (2H, br s).

**(ii) 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3*R*)-3-aminopyrrolidin-1-yl]-6-methylquinolin-5-yl}acetamide dihydrochloride**

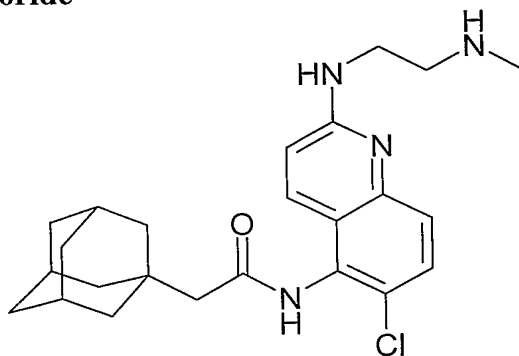
To 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-(2-chloro-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 4) (200 mg) and potassium carbonate (400 mg) in *N*-methylpyrrolidinone (2 mL) was added (3*R*)-3-aminopyrrolidine-1-carbaldehyde (Example 191 step (i)) (1 g). The mixture was heated to 140°C in a sealed tube and stirred 20 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and poured into brine (50 mL), extracted with ethyl acetate (3x50 mL) and the combined organic extracts washed with brine (3x50 mL), dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with dichloromethane: methanol: aqueous ammonia (19 : 1: 0.1) and then by reverse-phase hplc using 0.1% aqueous trifluoroacetic acid : acetonitrile (95:5 to 50:50 over 20 mins, Xterra column). The resulting oil was dissolved in dichloromethane (5 mL) and a 1M solution of hydrogen chloride in diethyl ether (5 mL) was added. The solvents were removed *in vacuo* and the solid was dried under vacuum to afford the title compound (0.075 g).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD, 50°C) δ 8.36 (1H, br s); 7.95 (1H, br s); 7.78 (1H, br s); 7.31 (1H, br s); 4.28-4.06 (4H, m); 3.32 (2H, br s); 2.70 (1H, br s); 2.43 (3H, s); 2.35 (2H, s); 2.04 (3H, s); 1.84-1.73 (12H, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 419 (M+1)

## Example 192

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(6-chloro-2-{[2-(methylamino)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride**



A solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-(2,6-dichloroquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 175 step (ii)) (200 mg) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (2 mL) was treated with *tert*-butyl 2-aminoethyl(methyl)carbamate (495 mg) and potassium carbonate (80 mg) following the procedure outlined in Example 6. The resulting solid was dissolved in the minimum amount of methanol and ethyl acetate was added until a white precipitate had formed. The solid was collected by filtration and dried in a vacuum oven at 100°C for 3 hours to give 55 mg of the title compound as a solid.

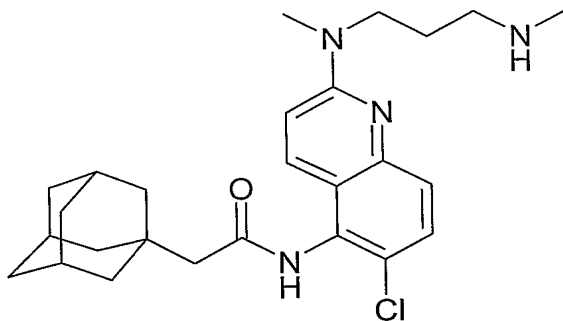
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 90°C) δ 9.64 (s, 1H), 9.10 (s, 2H), 8.05 - 7.94 (m, 2H), 7.74 (d, 1H), 7.14 (d, 1H), 3.96 (t, 2H), 3.25 (t, 2H), 2.63 (s, 3H), 2.23 (s, 2H), 1.97 (s, 3H), 1.74 (d, 6H), 1.68 (dd, 6H)

MS: APCI(+ve) 427 (M+1).

MP: 232-234°C

### Example 193

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(6-chloro-2-{methyl[3-(methylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride**



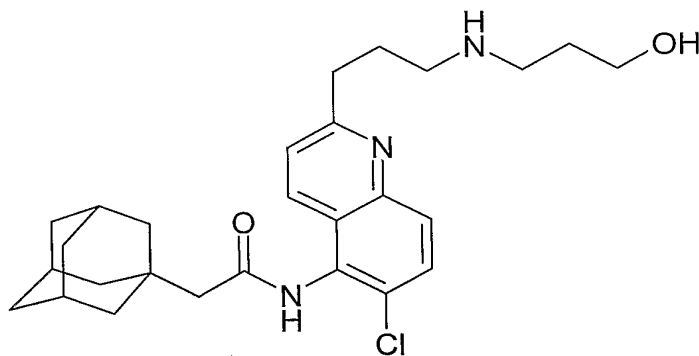
A solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-(2,6-dichloroquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (200 mg) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (2 mL) was treated with *N,N'*-dimethylpropane-1,3-diamine (1.23 g) and potassium carbonate (70 mg) following the procedure outlined in Example 6. The obtained solid was purified on silica gel eluting with a mixture of 7N methanolic ammonia, methanol and dichloromethane in the respective ratio 0.2 : 0.8 : 99 increased to 0.6 : 2.4 : 97. The residue obtained after evaporation of the fraction of interest was

dissolved in dichloromethane and treated with a solution of hydrogen chloride at 4 M in 1,4-dioxane. The solvent was evaporated under vacuum, the residue was dissolved in the minimum amount of hot methanol and ethyl acetate was added until a white precipitate had formed. The solid was collected by filtration and purified further by reverse phase HPLC using acetonitrile from 5% to 40 % in 0.1% aqueous trifluoroacetic acid. The fractions of interest were combined, evaporated, dissolved in methanol, treated with a solution of hydrogen chloride at 4 M in 1,4-dioxane, concentrated *in vacuo* and dried in a vacuum oven at 50°C for 3 hours to give 70 mg of the title compound as a white solid.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 90°C) δ 9.64 (s, 1H), 9.07 (s, 2H), 8.03 (d, 1H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.69 (d, 1H), 7.36 (d, 1H), 3.90 (t, 2H), 3.29 (s, 3H), 2.98 (s, 2H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.24 (s, 2H), 2.05 (quintet, 2H), 1.97 (s, 3H), 1.75 (s, 6H), 1.68 (dd, 6H)  
MS: APCI(+ve) 455 (M+1).

#### Example 194

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(6-chloro-2-{3-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]propyl}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride**



By the method outlined in Example 161, a solution of *tert*-butyl allyl(3-{[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}propyl)carbamate (446 mg) in 9-boroabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane (5 mL of a 0.5M solution in tetrahydrofuran) was heated at reflux under nitrogen for 10 hours. The solution was cooled to room temperature and a solution of tripotassium orthophosphate monohydrate (700 mg in 1 mL of water) was added. The mixture was

stirred for 5 minutes and a warm solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-(2,6-dichloroquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 175 step (ii)) (350 mg) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium(0) (50 mg) in anhydrous *N,N*-dimethylformamide (3 mL) was added. The mixture was heated to 80°C stirred for 3 hours, diluted with water (25 mL) and extracted into ethyl acetate (3 x 25 mL). The combined extracts were washed further with brine (25 mL) dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with neat dichloromethane, 7 N methanolic ammonia in dichloromethane from 0.5% to 10 %, then 5% methanol in dichloromethane. The isolated material was dissolved in dichloromethane and treated with a solution of hydrogen chloride in dioxane (10 ml of a 4 M solution) and stirred for four hours under nitrogen. The precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration, dissolved in minimum amount of hot methanol and ethyl acetate was added slowly until a white precipitate started to form. The solid was allowed to crystallise slowly then collected by vacuum filtration and dried in a vacuum oven at 45°C for four hours to afford the title compound as a white solid (267 mg).

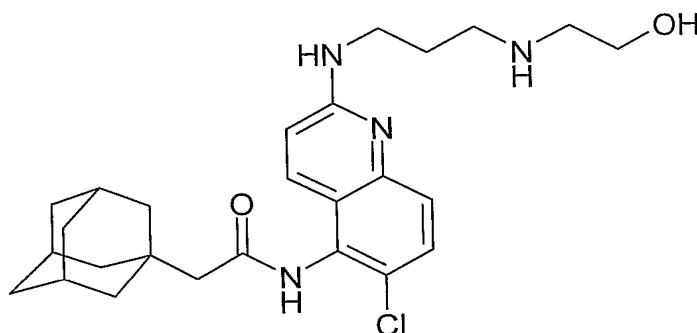
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 10.29 (s, 1H), 9.07 (s, 2H), 8.58 (d, 1H), 8.23 (d, 1H), 8.06 (d, 1H), 7.89 (d, 1H), 3.48 (t, 2H), 3.26 (t, 2H), 3.04 - 2.90 (m, 4H), 2.30 (s, 2H), 2.23 (quintet, 2H), 1.98 (s, 3H), 1.80 (dt, 2H), 1.75 (d, 6H), 1.67 (dd, 6H).

MS: APCI(+ve) 470 (M+1)

### Example 195

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-[6-chloro-2-({3-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide dihydrochloride**

127



By the method outlined in example 174 using 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-(2,6-dichloroquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 175 step (ii)) (200 mg), potassium carbonate (150 mg) and 2-[(3-aminopropyl)amino]ethanol (365 mg) to afford the title compound (45 mg) as a white solid.

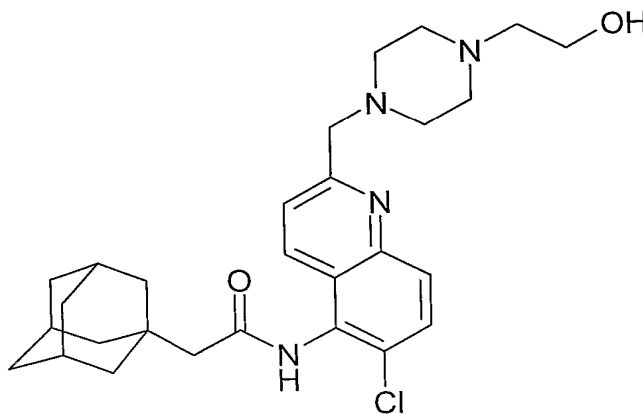
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 90°C) δ 9.67 (1H, s); 8.06 (1H, s); 8.00 (1H, d); 7.76 (1H, d); 7.20 (1H, d); 3.78 (2H, t); 3.71 (2H, t); 3.11 (2H, t); 3.02 (2H, t); 2.23 (2H, s); 2.08 (2H, quintet); 1.97 (3H, s); 1.74 (6H, d); 1.67 (6H, dd)

MS: APCI(+ve) 471 (M+1)

MP: 264-266°C

### Example 196

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(6-chloro-2-{[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)piperazin-1-yl]methyl}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide**





**(i) 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(6-chloro-2-vinylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide**

A suspension of 2-(1-adamantyl)-N-(2,6-dichloroquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 175 step (ii)) (1 g) in dimethylformamide (15 mL) was treated with tributyl(vinyl)tin (2.25 mL), 2,6-di-*tert*-butyl-4-methylphenol (50 mg) and dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine) palladium (54 mg). The reaction was stirred at 80°C under nitrogen for 16 hours, cooled to room temperature, diluted with ethyl acetate and filtered through celite that was then washed thoroughly with water. The aqueous was extracted further with ethyl acetate and the combined organic layers were washed with brine (2x), dried over magnesium sulphate, filtered and evaporated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica eluting with a mixture of methanol at 0.1% in dichloromethane increased to 0.25% to give 850 mg of the title compound.

MS: APCI(+ve) 381 (M+1).

**(ii) 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(6-chloro-2-formylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide**

Ozone was bubbled through a solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-N-(6-chloro-2-vinylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 196 step (i)) in dichloromethane (50 mL) and acetic acid (1 mL) at -78°C for 2 hours. Dimethylsulfide (0.5 mL) was added and the solution was allowed to warm up overnight to room temperature. Saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate was added to the reaction that was then stirred vigorously. The aqueous phase was separated and further extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organics were washed with brine, dried over magnesium sulphate, filtered and evaporated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica eluting with dichloromethane then 1% methanol in dichloromethane to give 700 mg of the title product.

MS: APCI(+ve) 383 (M+1).

**(iii) 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(6-chloro-2-{{4-(2-hydroxyethyl)piperazin-1-yl}methyl}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide**

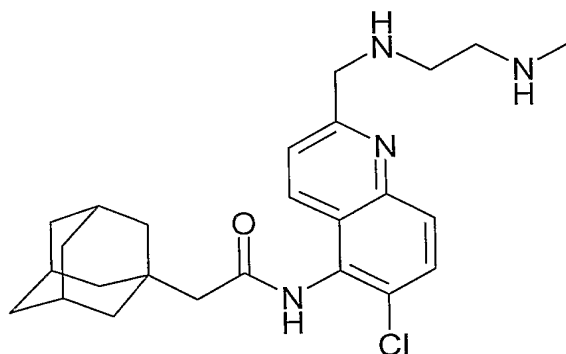
1-(2-Hydroxyethyl)piperazine (100  $\mu$ L) was added to a solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-N-(6-chloro-2-formylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 196 step (ii)) (150 mg) in methanol (5 mL) and acetic acid (200  $\mu$ L). After stirring the solution for 5 minutes, sodium triacetoxyborohydride (165 mg) was added and the reaction was stirred overnight. Further sodium triacetoxyborohydride (330 mg) was added and the reaction was stirred for 80 hours. The reaction was concentrated *in vacuo* and purified on silica gel eluting with a mixture of methanol in dichloromethane from 3% to 5%, followed by 7 N methanolic ammonia at 5% in dichloromethane to afford 25 mg of the title compound as a pale yellow solid.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ )  $\delta$  8.29 (dd, 1H), 7.98 (dd, 1H), 7.83 (d, 1H), 7.76 (d, 1H), 3.84 (s, 2H), 3.67 (t, 2H), 2.61 (s, 8H), 2.55 (t, 2H), 2.33 (s, 2H), 2.03 (s, 3H), 1.85 (d, 6H), 1.77 (dd, 6H)

MS: APCI(+ve) 497 (M+1)

**Example 197**

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[6-chloro-2-({[2-(methylamino)ethyl]amino}methyl)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide**



*tert*-Butyl 2-aminoethyl(methyl)carbamate (136 mg) was added to a solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-N-(6-chloro-2-formylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 196 step (ii)) (150 mg)

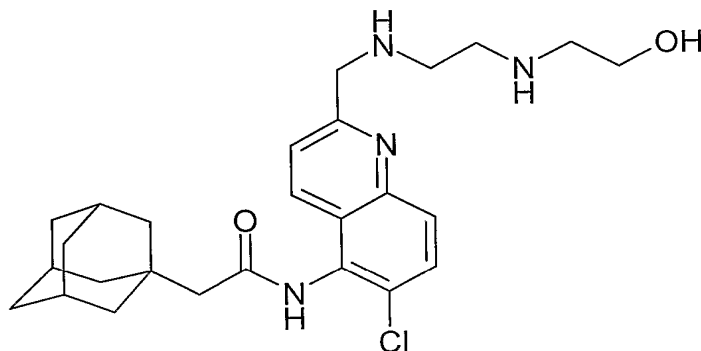
in methanol (5 mL) and acetic acid (100  $\mu$ L). After stirring the solution for 5 minutes, sodium triacetoxyborohydride (165 mg) was added and the reaction was stirred overnight. The reaction was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was dissolved in dichloromethane, washed with water then brine, dried over magnesium sulphate, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified on silica gel eluting with a mixture of 7 N methanolic ammonia, methanol and dichloromethane in the respective ratio 0.2 : 0.8 : 99 increased to 0.6 : 2.4 : 97. The solid obtained was dissolved in methanol (20 mL) and treated with aqueous hydrochloric acid (20 mL, 2 M), stirred overnight then neutralised with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate. The reaction mixture was concentrated and then extracted with ether (3 x 30 mL). The combined organics were washed with water, brine, dried over sodium carbonate, filtered and evaporated. The residue was purified over silica by flash column chromatography eluting with methanol in dichloromethane from 0% to 15% followed by 7 N methanolic ammonia in dichloromethane from 1% gradually increased to 10% to give the title compound (25 mg).

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ )  $\delta$  8.29 (d, 1H), 7.99 (d, 1H), 7.83 (d, 1H), 7.66 (d, 1H), 4.09 (s, 2H), 2.84 - 2.79 (m, 2H), 2.76 - 2.72 (m, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 2.33 (s, 2H), 2.03 (s, 3H), 1.85 (d, 6H), 1.77 (dd, 6H).

MS: APCI(+ve) 441 (M+1)

### Example 198

**2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{6-chloro-2-[(2-(2-hydroxyethyl)amino)ethyl]amino)methyl}quinolin-5-yl}acetamide**



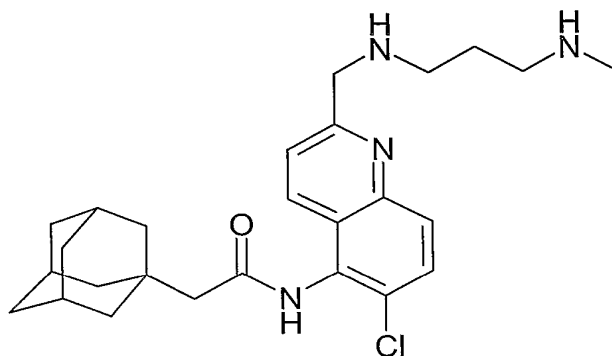
$tert$ -Butyl 2-aminoethyl(2-hydroxyethyl)carbamate (267 mg) was added to a solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)- $N$ -(6-chloro-2-formylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 196 step (ii)) (250 mg) in methanol (8 mL) and acetic acid (150  $\mu$ L). After stirring the solution overnight,  
 5 sodium triacetoxyborohydride (277 mg) was added and the reaction was stirred for 1.5 hours. The solution was flushed through silica that was then washed thoroughly with methanol. The methanolic solution was treated with aqueous hydrochloric acid (20 mL, 2 M) and stirred for 24 hours. The solution was neutralised with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and extracted with dichloromethane (2 x 20 mL). The combined organics were  
 10 dried over magnesium sulphate, filtered, concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by reverse phase HPLC using acetonitrile and 0.1% aqueous trifluoroacetic acid with a gradient from 5% to 40% in organic phase. The purified product was neutralised and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic phase was dried over sodium carbonate, filtered, evaporated and dried in a vacuum oven to afford 126 mg of the title compound.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ )  $\delta$  8.19 (d, 1H), 7.90 (d, 1H), 7.73 (d, 1H), 7.58 (d, 1H), 4.00 (s, 2H), 3.56 (t, 2H), 2.72 (dd, 4H), 2.63 (t, 2H), 2.24 (s, 2H), 1.93 (s, 3H), 1.76 (d, 6H), 1.68 (dd, 6H).

MS: APCI(+ve) 471 ( $\text{M}+1$ )

### Example 199

**2-(1-Adamantyl)- $N$ -[6-chloro-2-({[3-(methylamino)propyl]amino}methyl)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide bis(trifluoroacetate)**

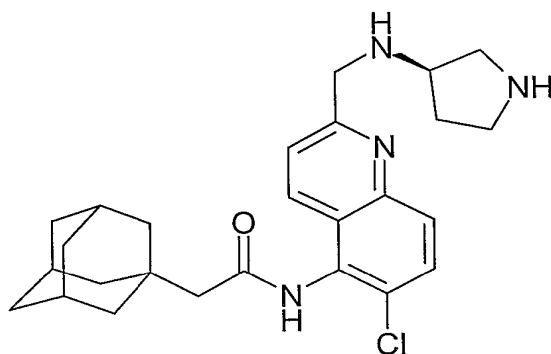


$tert$ -Butyl 3-aminopropyl(methyl)carbamate (246 mg) was added to a solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)- $N$ -(6-chloro-2-formylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 196 step (i)) (250 mg) in methanol (8 mL) and acetic acid (150  $\mu$ L). After stirring the solution overnight, sodium triacetoxyborohydride (277 mg) was added and the reaction was stirred for 1.5 hours. The solution was flushed through silica that was then washed thoroughly with methanol. The methanolic solution was treated with aqueous hydrochloric acid (20 mL, 2 M) and stirred for 24 hours. The solution was neutralised with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and extracted with dichloromethane (2 x 20 mL). The combined organics were dried over magnesium sulphate, filtered, concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by reverse phase HPLC using acetonitrile and 0.1% aqueous trifluoroacetic acid with a gradient from 5% to 40% in organic phase. The purified product was concentrated and dried in a vacuum oven at 60°C to afford the title compound (105 mg).

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ , 90°C)  $\delta$  9.70 (s, 1H), 8.31 (d, 1H), 7.99 (d, 1H), 7.89 (d, 1H), 7.66 (d, 1H), 4.52 (s, 2H), 3.17 (t, 2H), 3.04 (t, 2H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.27 (s, 2H), 2.06 (quintet, 2H), 1.98 (s, 3H), 1.77 (s, 6H), 1.69 (dd, 6H)  
 MS: APCI(+ve) 455 (M+1)

#### Example 200

**2-(1-Adamantyl)- $N$ -(6-chloro-2-{[(3R)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamino]methyl}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide tris(trifluoroacetate)**

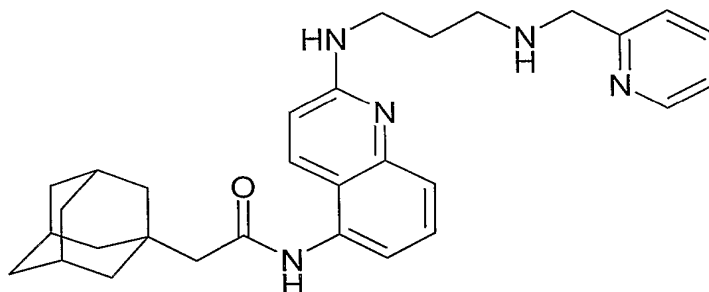


*tert*-Butyl (3*R*)-3-aminopyrrolidine-1-carboxylate (244 mg) was added to a solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-(6-chloro-2-formylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 196 step (ii)) (250 mg) in methanol (8 mL) and acetic acid (150  $\mu$ L). After stirring the solution overnight, sodium triacetoxyborohydride (277 mg) was added and the reaction was stirred for 1.5 hours. Further sodium triacetoxyborohydride (831 mg) was added and the reaction was stirred for 3 hours. The solution was flushed through silica which was then washed thoroughly with methanol. The methanolic solution was treated with aqueous hydrochloric acid (20 mL, 2 M) and stirred for 48 hours. The solution was neutralised with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and extracted with dichloromethane (2 x 20 mL). The combined organics were dried over magnesium sulphate, filtered, concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by reverse phase HPLC using acetonitrile and 0.1% aqueous trifluoroacetic acid with a gradient from 5% to 40% in organic phase. The purified product was concentrated and dried in a vacuum oven at 60°C to afford the title compound (65 mg).

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ , 90°C)  $\delta$  9.66 (s, 1H), 8.28 (dd, 1H), 7.97 (d, 1H), 7.86 (d, 1H), 7.66 (d, 1H), 4.42 (s, 2H), 3.93 (quintet, 1H), 3.54 - 3.21 (m, 4H), 2.27 (s, 2H), 2.15 (quintet, 1H), 1.98 (s, 3H), 1.77 (d, 6H), 1.69 (dd, 6H)

MS: APCI(+ve) 453 (M+1)

MP: 90-91°C

**Example 201****2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide**

5

Pyridine-2-carbaldehyde (39 mg) was added to a solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-aminopropyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide (Example 16) (50 mg) in methanol (5 mL) and acetic acid (10  $\mu$ L). After stirring for 2 hours, sodium triacetoxyborohydride (127 mg) was added and the reaction was stirred over night. Further sodium triacetoxyborohydride (170 mg) was added and the reaction was stirred for 24 hours. The reaction mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic extracts were concentrated *in vacuo* and purified by SCX resin. Further purification was performed by flash column chromatography eluting with 0.1 N methanolic ammonia in dichloromethane from 1% gradually increased to 100% to give the title compound (25 mg).

15

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.56 (d, 1H), 7.80 (d, 1H), 7.63 (td, 1H), 7.51-7.44 (m, 3H), 7.29 (d, 1H), 7.16 (dd, 1H), 6.60 (d, 1H), 5.50 (m, 1H), 3.91 (s, 2H), 3.61 (q, 2H), 2.81 (t, 2H) 2.20 (s, 2H), 2.02 (m, 3H), 1.87 (q, 2H), 1.78-1.63 (m, 12H).

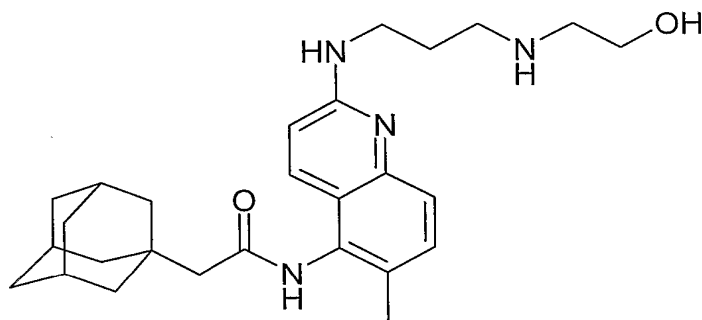
MS: APCI(+ve) 484 (M+1)

20

**Example 202****2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]propyl}amino)-6-methylquinolin-5-yl]acetamide hydrochloride**

25

135



Prepared by the method of Example 174 step (i)/(ii) using 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-(2-chloro-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 4) (238 mg) and 2-[(3-aminopropyl)amino]ethanol (2 mL) to give the title compound (7 mg).

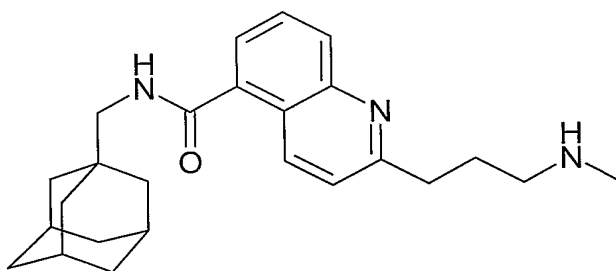
$^1\text{H}$  NMR (300MHz, DMSO- $\text{d}_6$ )  $\delta$  9.54 (s, 1H), 8.08 (d, 1H), 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.61 (d, 1H), 7.18 (d, 1H), 3.79 (t, 2H), 3.71 (dd, 2H), 3.12 (t, 2H), 3.03 (t, 2H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 2.24 (s, 2H), 2.09 (q, 2H), 1.97 (m, 3H), 1.75-1.60 (m, 12H).

MS: APCI(+ve) 451.2 (M+1)

MP: 217-222°C

### Example 203

***N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-2-[3-(methylamino)propyl]quinoline-5-carboxamide dihydrochloride**



By the method outlined in Example 172, a solution of *tert*-butyl allyl(methyl)carbamate (0.2 g) in 9-borabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane (4ml of a 0.5M solution in tetrahydrofuran) was heated at reflux under nitrogen for 2 hours. The solution was cooled to room temperature and potassium phosphate (1ml of a 2.5M solution in water) was added. The mixture was



stirred for 15 minutes and a solution of *N*-(1-adamantylmethyl)-2-chloroquinoline-5-carboxamide (0.300g) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium(0) (0.015g) in anhydrous *N,N*-dimethylformamide (1.5ml) was added. The mixture was heated to 60°C stirred for 2 hours, diluted with saturated brine (25 ml) and extracted into ethyl acetate (3 x 25 ml).

5 The combined extracts were dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting 5% methanol in dichloromethane. The isolated material was dissolved in a solution of hydrogen chloride in dioxane (10 ml of a 4M solution) and concentrated; the resultant solid was re-crystallised from methanol-ethyl acetate to afford the title compound as a white  
10 solid (60 mg).

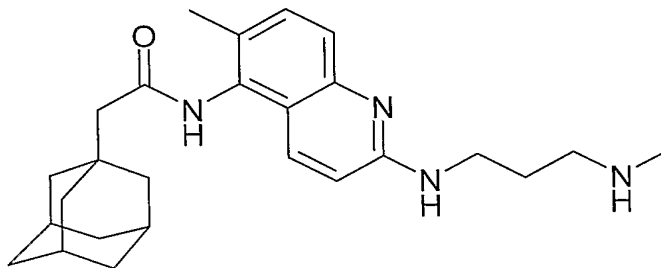
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 8.90 (2H, m); 8.73 (1H, d); 8.30 (1H, m); 8.17 (1H, d); 7.84 (1H, t); 7.78 (1H, d); 7.64 (1H, d); 3.15 (2H, d); 3.08 (2H, d); 3.00 (2H, m); 2.56 (3H, m); 2.19 (2H, m), 1.97 (3H, m); 1.75-1.61 (6H, m); 1.59 (6H, m).

15 MS: APCI(+ve) 392.3 (M+1)

MP: 158-160°C

#### Example 204

20 **2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(6-methyl-2-{[3-(methylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide**



(i) *tert*-Butyl [3-({5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-2-yl}amino)propyl]methylcarbamate

To a solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-*N*-(2-chloro-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 4) (200 mg) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone was added *tert*-butyl 2-aminopropyl(methyl)carbamate (500 mg) and potassium carbonate (290 mg). The mixture was heated to 120°C for 18 hours. The cooled reaction mixture was partitioned between water and dichloromethane, and the organic layer separated. The aqueous layer was further extracted with dichloromethane and the combined organic layers, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with methanol / dichloromethane (1/20) and then by ethyl acetate / *isohexane* (3/10) to afford the title compound as a solid (120 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.43 (1H, s); 7.74 (1H, d); 7.33 (2H, s); 6.88 (1H, t); 6.72 (1H, d), 3.38-3.22 (4H, m); 2.80 (3H, s); 2.22 (3H, s); 2.18 (2H, s); 1.97 (3H, s); 1.80-1.60 (14H, m); 1.38 (9H, s).

MS: APCI(+ve) 521 (M+1).

MP: 232-234°C

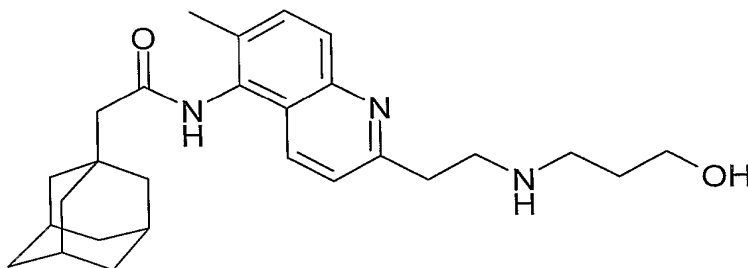
**(ii) 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(6-methyl-2-{[3-(methylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide**

To a solution of *tert*-butyl [3-(5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-2-yl)amino]propyl]methylcarbamate in methanol (1 mL) and dichloromethane (3 mL) was added hydrochloric acid (4M in dioxane, 2 mL). The resultant mixture was stirred for 3 hours and then evaporated to dryness. The crude product was recrystallised from methanol / ethyl acetate to give the title compound (100 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.57 (1H, s); 9.10 (2H, s); 8.08 (1H, d); 8.04 (1H, s); 7.61 (1H, d); 7.20 (1H, d); 3.32 (2H, t); 3.07 (2H, t); 2.56 (3H, s); 2.29 (3H, s); 2.25 (2H, s); 2.06 (2H, quint.); 1.98 (3H, s); 1.82-1.62 (12H, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 421.3 (M+1).

MP: 217-224°C

**Example 205****2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{2-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]ethyl}-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride****(i) 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(6-methyl-2-vinylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide**

Prepared by the method of Example 196 step (i) using 2-(1-adamantyl)-N-(2-chloro-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 4) to afford the title compound (100 mg).

MS: APCI(+ve) 361 (M+1).

**(ii) 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{2-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]ethyl}-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride**

To a solution of 2-(1-adamantyl)-N-(6-methyl-2-vinylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 205 step (i) (100 mg) in acetic acid (3 mL) was added 3-aminopropan-1-ol (500 mg). The mixture was heated to 90°C for 4 hours and cooled to room temperature. The mixture was poured into dichloromethane and aqueous sodium bicarbonate and the layers separated.

The aqueous layer was further extracted with dichloromethane and the combined organic layers, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with methanol / dichloromethane / aqueous ammonia (10/90/1). The resultant oil was dissolved in methanol and hydrochloric acid added (4M in 1,4-dioxane, 1 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 hour and then evaporated to dryness. The residue was recrystallised from ethanol/ethyl acetate to afford

the title compound as a solid (22 mg).

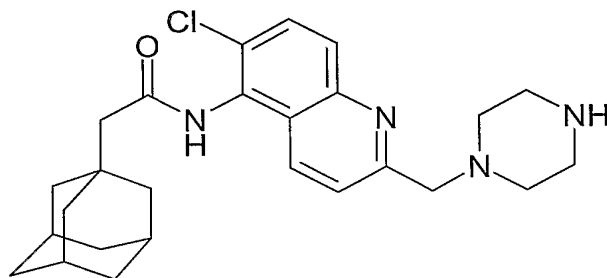
$^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  9.92 (1H, s); 9.06 (2H, m); 8.45 (1H, d); 8.05 (1H, s); 7.82 (1H, d); 7.73 (1H, d); 3.56-3.45 (6H, m); 3.07 (2H, m); 2.39 (3H, s); 2.28 (2H, s); 1.98 (3H, s); 1.82 (2H, quint.); 1.74 (6H, d); 1.72-1.60 (6H, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 436 (M+1).

MP: 175-178°C

### Example 206

#### 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[6-chloro-2-(piperazin-1-ylmethyl)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide trifluoroacetate



To 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(6-chloro-2-formylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 196 step (ii)) (300 mg) in methanol (5 mL) with acetic acid (100  $\mu\text{L}$ ) was added *tert*-butyl piperazine-1-carboxylate (290 mg). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours and triacetoxyborohydride (600 mg) added. The mixture was stirred over night and then poured into saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was dissolved in methanol and 2M hydrochloric acid (10 mL) added. The resulting solution was stirred for 24 hours and evaporated to give a crude residue which was purified by reverse phase hplc eluting with 0.1M aqueous trifluoroacetic acid in water / acetonitrile to afford the title compound (130 mg) as a white solid as its trifluoroacetate salt.

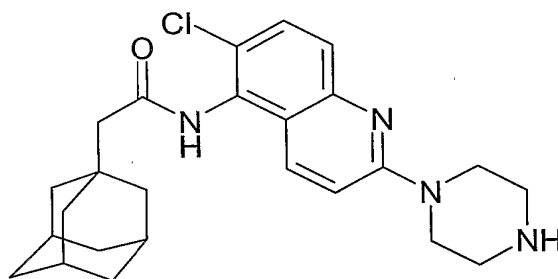
$^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  9.96 (1H, s); 8.83 (2H, s); 8.26 (1H, d); 7.99 (1H, d); 7.89 (1H, d); 7.72 (1H, d); 4.10 (2H, s); 3.23 (4H, m); 2.95 (4H, m); 2.26 (2H, s); 1.98 (3H, s); 1.74 (6H, m); 1.74-1.60 (6H, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 453.1 (M+1).

5 MP: 132-136°C

### Example 207

#### 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(6-chloro-2-piperazin-1-ylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide



10

To 2-(1-adamantyl)-N-(2,6-dichloroquinolin-5-yl)acetamide (Example 175 step (ii)) (150 mg) and potassium carbonate (300 mg) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (2 mL) was added piperazine (0.88 g). The mixture was heated at 130°C for 4 hours after which it was cooled and poured into water. The mixture was extracted with dichloromethane and the combined  
15 extracts evaporated to give a residue which was then partitioned between water and ethyl acetate. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer further extracted with ethylacetate. The combined organic extracts were concentrated to give a residue which was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with methanol / dichloromethane /  
20 ammonium hydroxide solution (19/80/1) and the resultant product converted to its hydrochloride salt by treatment with hydrochloric acid (4M in dioxane). Recrystallisation from methanol / ethyl acetate afforded the title compound as a solid (100 mg).

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  9.97 (1H, s); 9.53 (2H, s); 8.09 (1H, d); 7.91 (1H, s); 7.76 (1H, d); 7.51 (1H, d); 4.10 (4H, s); 3.27 (4H, s); 2.24 (2H, s); 1.97 (3H, s); 1.79-1.58 (12H, m).

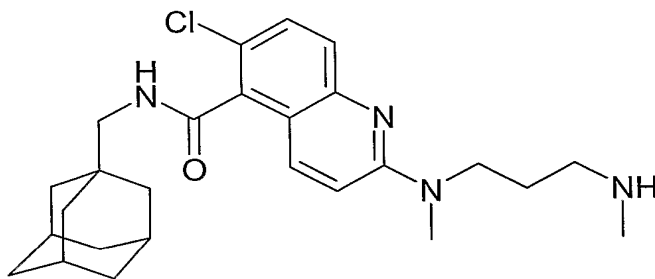
MS: APCI(+ve) 439.1 (M+1).

5 MP: 280-283°C

### Example 208

***N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-6-chloro-2-{methyl[3-(methylamino)propyl]amino}quinoline-5-carboxamide**

10



Prepared by the method of Example 6 using *N*-(1-adamantylmethyl)-2,6-dichloroquinoline-5-carboxamide (100 mg) and *N,N'*-dimethylpropane-1,3-diamine (500 mg) to afford the product which was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with  
15 methanol / dichloromethane / ammonium hydroxide solution (9/90/1) and then by reverse phase hplc eluting with 0.05M ammonium acetate in water / acetonitrile to afford the title compound (20 mg) as a white solid.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ , TFA)  $\delta$  8.87 (2H, s); 8.75 (1H, t); 8.35 (1H, m); 7.98 (1H, d); 7.87 (1H, d); 7.63 (1H, m); 3.95 (2H, m); 3.41 (3H, s); 3.07 (2H, d); 3.02 (2H, m); 2.56 (3H, t); 2.02 (2H, m); 1.97 (3H, m); 1.74-1.55 (12H, m).

MS: APCI(+ve) 455.3 (M+1).

MP: 195-200°C

20

### Pharmacological Analysis

Certain compounds such as benzoylbenzoyl adenosine triphosphate (bbATP) are known to be agonists of the P2X<sub>7</sub> receptor, effecting the formation of pores in the plasma membrane (Drug Development Research (1996), 37(3), p.126). Consequently, when the receptor is  
5 activated using bbATP in the presence of ethidium bromide (a fluorescent DNA probe), an increase in the fluorescence of intracellular DNA-bound ethidium bromide is observed. The increase in fluorescence can be used as a measure of P2X<sub>7</sub> receptor activation and therefore to quantify the effect of a compound on the P2X<sub>7</sub> receptor.

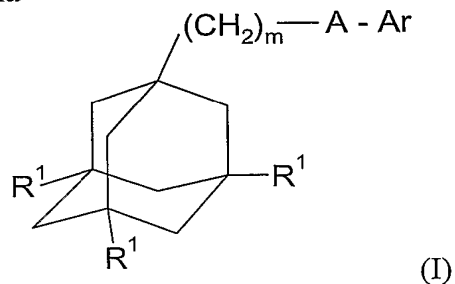
10 In this manner, each of the title compounds of the Examples was tested for antagonist activity at the P2X<sub>7</sub> receptor. Thus, the test was performed in 96-well flat bottomed microtitre plates, the wells being filled with 250 µl of test solution comprising 200 µl of a suspension of THP-1 cells ( $2.5 \times 10^6$  cells/ml) containing  $10^{-4}$  M ethidium bromide, 25 µl of a high potassium buffer solution containing  $10^{-5}$  M bbATP, and 25 µl of the high  
15 potassium buffer solution containing  $3 \times 10^{-5}$  M test compound. The plate was covered with a plastics sheet and incubated at 37 °C for one hour. The plate was then read in a Perkin-Elmer fluorescent plate reader, excitation 520 nm, emission 595 nm, slit widths: Ex 15 nm, Em 20 nm. For the purposes of comparison, bbATP (a P2X<sub>7</sub> receptor agonist) and pyridoxal 5-phosphate (a P2X<sub>7</sub> receptor antagonist) were used separately in the test as  
20 controls. From the readings obtained, a pIC<sub>50</sub> figure was calculated for each test compound, this figure being the negative logarithm of the concentration of test compound necessary to reduce the bbATP agonist activity by 50%. Each of the compounds of the Examples demonstrated antagonist activity, having a pIC<sub>50</sub> figure > 4.50. For example, the following table shows the pIC<sub>50</sub> figures for a representative selection of compounds:

Compound of Example No.	pIC <sub>50</sub>
6	8.05
17	8.00
160	7.10
167	8.30
168	7.60
170	7.58
196	7.73
205	7.75
208	7.45



## CLAIMS

1. A compound of formula

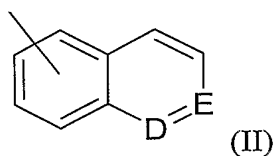


5 wherein m represents 1, 2 or 3;

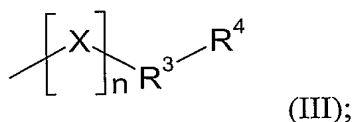
each R<sup>1</sup> independently represents a hydrogen or halogen atom;

A represents C(O)NH or NHC(O);

Ar represents a group of formula



10 in which one of D and E represents a nitrogen atom and the other of D and E represents CH, the group of formula (II) being optionally substituted by one or more substituent groups R<sup>2</sup> independently selected from halogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from hydroxyl, halogen and C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkoxy, or a group of formula



15 X represents an oxygen or sulphur atom or a group >N-R<sup>5</sup>;

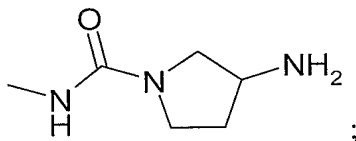
n is 0 or 1;

20 R<sup>3</sup> represents a bond or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkyl group which may be optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from hydroxyl, halogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> hydroxyalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> hydroxyalkyloxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkoxy carbonyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub> cycloalkyl, phenyl (optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from halogen, hydroxyl and C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylsulphonylamino), benzyl, indolyl (optionally substituted by at least one

substituent selected from C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkoxy), oxopyrrolidinyl, phenoxy, benzodioxolyl, phenoxyphenyl, piperidinyl and benzyloxy;

R<sup>4</sup> represents hydrogen, hydroxyl or a group -NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> except that when R<sup>3</sup> represents a bond, then R<sup>4</sup> represents a saturated or unsaturated 4- to 9-membered ring system which

may comprise at least one ring heteroatom selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur, the ring system being optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from hydroxyl, amino, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylamino, -NH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>OH, -NH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>OH,



C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> hydroxyalkyl, benzyl and

R<sup>5</sup> represents a hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkyl group which may be optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from hydroxyl, halogen and C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkoxy;

R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> each independently represent hydrogen, pyrrolidinyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>7</sub> alkenyl, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>7</sub> alkyl optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from carboxyl, hydroxyl, amino, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylamino, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylamino, -NH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>OH, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkoxycarbonyl, and a saturated

or unsaturated 3- to 10-membered ring system which may comprise at least one ring heteroatom selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur, the ring system being optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from halogen, hydroxyl, oxo, carboxyl, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> hydroxyalkyl, -NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>10</sup>R<sup>11</sup> and -CONR<sup>12</sup>R<sup>13</sup>,

or R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> may together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a saturated six-membered heterocyclic ring which may comprise a second ring heteroatom selected from nitrogen and oxygen, the ring being optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from hydroxyl, halogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> hydroxyalkyl;

r is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6;

R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> hydroxyalkyl or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub> cycloalkyl group, or R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 3- to 8-membered saturated heterocyclic ring;

$R^{10}$  and  $R^{11}$  each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$  hydroxyalkyl or  $C_3$ - $C_8$  cycloalkyl group, or  $R^{10}$  and  $R^{11}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 3- to 8-membered saturated heterocyclic ring; and

$R^{12}$  and  $R^{13}$  each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$  hydroxyalkyl or  $C_3$ - $C_8$  cycloalkyl group, or  $R^{12}$  and  $R^{13}$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 3- to 8-membered saturated heterocyclic ring;

with the proviso that the compound of formula (I) is not

*N*-(tricyclo[3.3.1.1<sup>3,7</sup>]dec-1-ylmethyl)-2-quinolinecarboxamide, or  
2-(2-thienyl)-*N*-(tricyclo[3.3.1.1<sup>3,7</sup>]dec-1-ylmethyl)-4-quinolinecarboxamide;  
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

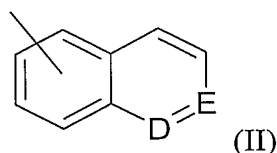
2. A compound according to claim 1, wherein

*m* represents 1, 2 or 3;

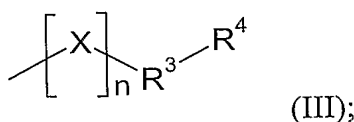
each  $R^1$  independently represents a hydrogen or halogen atom;

A represents  $C(O)NH$  or  $NHC(O)$ ;

Ar represents a group of formula



in which one of D and E represents a nitrogen atom and the other of D and E represents  $CH$ , the group of formula (II) being optionally substituted by one or more substituent groups  $R^2$  independently selected from halogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from hydroxyl, halogen and  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkoxy, or a group of formula



X represents an oxygen or sulphur atom or a group  $>N-R^5$ ;

n is 0 or 1;

$R^3$  represents a bond or a  $C_1$ - $C_5$  alkyl group which may be optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from hydroxyl, halogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  hydroxyalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  hydroxyalkyloxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkoxycarbonyl,  $C_3$ - $C_8$  cycloalkyl, phenyl (optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from halogen, hydroxyl and  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkylsulphonylamino), benzyl, indolyl (optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkoxy), oxopyrrolidinyl, phenoxy, benzodioxolyl, phenoxyphenyl, piperidinyl and benzyloxy;

$R^4$  represents hydrogen, hydroxyl or a group  $-NR^6R^7$  except that when  $R^3$  represents a bond, then  $R^4$  represents a saturated or unsaturated 4- to 9-membered ring system which may comprise at least one ring heteroatom selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur, the ring system being optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from hydroxyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  hydroxyalkyl and benzyl;

$R^5$  represents a hydrogen atom or a  $C_1$ - $C_5$  alkyl group which may be optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from hydroxyl, halogen and  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkoxy;

$R^6$  and  $R^7$  each independently represent hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkylcarbonyl,  $C_2$ - $C_7$  alkenyl, or  $C_1$ - $C_7$  alkyl optionally substituted with at least one substituent selected from carboxyl, hydroxyl, amino,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkylamino, di- $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkylamino,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkoxycarbonyl, and a saturated or unsaturated 3- to 10-

membered ring system which may comprise at least one ring heteroatom selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur, the ring system being optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from halogen, hydroxyl, oxo, carboxyl, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  hydroxyalkyl,  $-NR^8R^9$ ,  $-(CH_2)_rNR^{10}R^{11}$  and  $-CONR^{12}R^{13}$ , or  $R^6$  and  $R^7$  may together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a

saturated six-membered heterocyclic ring which may comprise a second ring heteroatom selected from nitrogen and oxygen, the ring being optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from hydroxyl, halogen and  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl;

r is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6;

$R^8$  and  $R^9$  each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl,  
 $C_2$ - $C_6$  hydroxyalkyl or  $C_3$ - $C_8$  cycloalkyl group, or  $R^8$  and  $R^9$  together with the nitrogen  
 atom to which they are attached form a 3- to 8-membered saturated heterocyclic ring;  
 $R^{10}$  and  $R^{11}$  each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl,  
 $C_2$ - $C_6$  hydroxyalkyl or  $C_3$ - $C_8$  cycloalkyl group, or  $R^{10}$  and  $R^{11}$  together with the  
 nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 3- to 8-membered saturated heterocyclic  
 ring; and  
 $R^{12}$  and  $R^{13}$  each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl,  
 $C_2$ - $C_6$  hydroxyalkyl or  $C_3$ - $C_8$  cycloalkyl group, or  $R^{12}$  and  $R^{13}$  together with the  
 nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 3- to 8-membered saturated heterocyclic  
 ring.

3. A compound according to claim 1 or claim 2, wherein A represents  $C(O)NH$ .

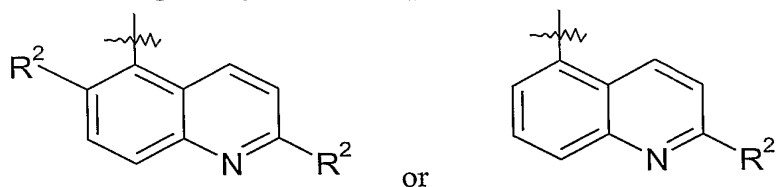
4. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein the group of formula (II)  
 bears a substituent  $R^2$ .

5. A compound according to claim 4, wherein  $R^2$  represents a group of formula (III).

6. A compound according to claim 5, wherein n is 1 and X represents a group  $>N-R^5$ .

7. A compound according to claim 5 or claim 6, wherein  $R^4$  represents a group  
 $-NR^6R^7$ .

8. A compound according to any one of the preceding claims, wherein Ar represents



9. A compound according to claim 1 which is selected from the group consisting of:

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(4-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-chloroquinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-chloro-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

5 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(6-chloroquinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[(2R)-2-hydroxypropyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[(2S)-2-hydroxypropyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

10 N-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[(2S)-2,3-dihydroxypropyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

15 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl](methyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-aminopropyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide

trifluoroacetate,

20 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-aminoethyl)(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]quinolin-5-

yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(2-[(cyclohex-3-en-1-ylmethyl)amino]ethyl)amino]quinolin-

25 5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(isobutylamino)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(2-[(4-methylbenzyl)amino]ethyl)amino]quinolin-5-

yl]acetamide,

{[2-(5-[(1-Adamantylacetyl)amino]quinolin-2-yl)amino]ethyl}amino}acetic acid,

30 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(benzylamino)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(hexylamino)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(propylamino)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(heptylamino)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(2-{[(thien-2-ylmethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-

5 yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(2-{[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(2-{[(3-hydroxybenzyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

10 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{[(5-methyl-2-furyl)methyl]amino}ethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{[(3-methylthien-2-yl)methyl]amino}ethyl)-amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(2-{[(thien-3-ylmethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

15 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(pentylamino)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(isopentylamino)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(butylamino)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(2-{[(3,3-dimethylbutyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-

20 yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(2-{[(bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-ylmethyl)amino]-ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(2-{[(3-methylbenzyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

25 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(2-{[(2-furylmethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(2-{[(4-fluorobenzyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(2-{[(3-fluorobenzyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

30

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(3-furylmethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2-hydroxybenzyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

5 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2E)-hex-2-enylamino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2-fluorobenzyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

10 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(cyclopropylmethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(5-hydroxypentyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{{(6-methylpyridin-2-yl)methyl}amino}ethyl)-amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

15 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2-methylbenzyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2-phenylethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

20 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{{(5-methylthien-2-yl)methyl}amino}ethyl)-amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{{2-[(5-(hydroxymethyl)-2-furyl)methyl}amino)-ethyl}amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{{3-(methylthio)propyl}amino}ethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

25 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(3,4-dihydro-2H-pyran-5-ylmethyl)amino]-ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(1,3-thiazol-2-ylmethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

30 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(3-hydroxy-2,2-dimethylpropyl)amino]-ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,



2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{[3-(methylthio)butyl]amino}ethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2-ethylbutyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

5 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{[(2E)-2-methylbut-2-enyl]amino}ethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{[(2E)-2-methylpent-2-enyl]amino}ethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

10 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{[(1-methyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)methyl]amino}ethyl)amino]-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{[(1-oxidopyridin-4-yl)methyl]amino}ethyl)-amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2-ethyl-3-methylbutyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

15 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)methyl]amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

Ethyl {[2-({5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]quinolin-2-yl}amino)ethyl]amino}acetate,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2,2-dimethylpent-4-enyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

20 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{[(1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)methyl]amino}ethyl)-amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{[(2-ethyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl)methyl]amino}ethyl)amino]-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

25 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(1,2,3-thiadiazol-4-yl)methyl]amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(cyclohex-3-en-1-yl)methyl]amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[3-(isobutylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

30 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(4-methylbenzyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

{[3-({5-[(1-Adamantylacetyl)amino]quinolin-2-yl}amino)propyl]amino}acetic acid,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[3-(benzylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[3-(hexylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[3-(propylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
5 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[3-(heptylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(thien-2-ylmethyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,  
10 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(3-hydroxybenzyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-{{(5-methyl-2-furyl)methyl}amino}propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-{{(3-methylthien-2-yl)methyl}amino}propyl)amino]-  
15 quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(thien-3-ylmethyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[3-(pentylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[3-(isopentylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
20 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[3-(butylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(3,3-dimethylbutyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-ylmethyl)amino]propyl}-amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,  
25 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(3-methylbenzyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(2-furylmethyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(4-fluorobenzyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,  
30

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(3-[(3-fluorobenzyl)amino]propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(3-[(3-furylmethyl)amino]propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

5 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(3-[(2-hydroxybenzyl)amino]propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(3-[(2E)-hex-2-enylamino]propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

10 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(3-[(2-fluorobenzyl)amino]propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(3-[(cyclopropylmethyl)amino]propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(3-[(1H-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)amino]propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

15 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(3-[(5-hydroxypentyl)amino]propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[3-[(6-methylpyridin-2-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)amino]-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

20 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(3-[(2-methylbenzyl)amino]propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(3-[(2-phenylethyl)amino]propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[3-[(5-ethyl-2-furyl)methyl]amino}propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

25 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[3-[(5-methylthien-2-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)amino]-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[3-[(3-(methylthio)propyl)amino}propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

30 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(3-[(3,4-dihydro-2H-pyran-5-ylmethyl)amino]propyl)amino]-quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(1,3-thiazol-2-ylmethyl)amino]propyl} amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(3-hydroxy-2,2-dimethylpropyl)amino]propyl} amino)-quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

5 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-{[3-(methylthio)butyl]amino}propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-{[3-(dimethylamino)-2,2-dimethylpropyl]-amino}propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

10 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(2-ethylbutyl)amino]propyl} amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-{[(2E)-2-methylbut-2-enyl]amino}propyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-{[(2E)-2-methylpent-2-enyl]amino}propyl)-amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

15 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-{[(1-methyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)amino]-quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(2-ethyl-3-methylbutyl)amino]propyl} amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

Ethyl { [3-({5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]quinolin-2-yl} amino)propyl]amino } acetate,

20 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(2,2-dimethylpent-4-enyl)amino]propyl} amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({3-[(1,2,3-thiadiazol-4-ylmethyl)amino]propyl} amino)-quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(4-hydroxybutyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

25 Methyl 3-({5-[(1-adamantylacetyl)amino]quinolin-2-yl} amino)propanoate,  
N-(2-{[2-(Acetyl amino)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)-2-(1-adamantyl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(1-benzyl-2-hydroxyethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[1-(hydroxymethyl)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[(2S)-2-hydroxycyclohexyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

30 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

- 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-hydroxy-1-methylethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(5-methoxy-1H-indol-3-yl)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-  
5 yl)acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[1-(hydroxymethyl)-3-methylbutyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)-  
acetamide,  
10 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(isobutylamino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[1-(hydroxymethyl)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-ethoxypropyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-hydroxy-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl)amino]quinolin-5-  
yl}acetamide,  
15 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(cyclobutylamino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[3-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)-  
acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(1-benzylpyrrolidin-3-yl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,  
20 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(methylthio)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3-methoxypropyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-phenoxyethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)-  
acetamide,  
25 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(4-phenoxyphenyl)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(1H-indol-3-yl)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,  
2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-  
yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[(1R)-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2,2-dimethylpropyl]-  
amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[(1S,3R,4R)-3-(hydroxymethyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-

5 yl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[(1R,3R,4S)-3-(hydroxymethyl)bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-

yl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(benzyloxy)-1-(hydroxymethyl)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-  
yl)acetamide,

10 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(cyclopropylmethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)-  
acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{[1-(hydroxymethyl)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(2-{4-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]phenyl}ethyl)amino]quinolin-

15 5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(2-[bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl)amino]quinolin-5-  
yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-quinolin-5-ylacetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-isoquinolin-5-ylacetamide,

20 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(3-{[(1R)-2-hydroxy-1-methylethyl]amino}propyl)quinolin-5-  
yl]acetamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{2-[benzyl(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethoxy}quinolin-5-  
yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethoxy}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

25 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[8-(2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl)amino]quinolin-5-  
yl]acetamide trihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{8-[(2-aminoethyl)thio]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

N-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-6-chloro-2-[3-(methylamino)propyl]quinoline-5-carboxamide

30 sesquihydrochloride dihydrate,

N-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-2-{3-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]propyl}quinoline-4-carboxamide benzoic acid salt,

N-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-8-[3-(methylamino)propyl]quinoline-4-carboxamide dihydrochloride,

5 N-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-6-chloro-2-(piperazin-1-ylmethyl)quinoline-5-carboxamide hydrochloride,

N-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-quinoline-5-carboxamide trifluoroacetate,

N-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-2-{3-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]propyl}quinoline-5-carboxamide dihydrochloride,

10 N-(1-adamantylmethyl)-2-[3-(ethylamino)propyl]quinoline-5-carboxamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-6-methylquinolin-5-yl]acetamide hydrochloride,

15 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-6-chloroquinolin-5-yl]acetamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-({2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{3-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]propyl}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride,

20 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(6-methyl-2-piperazin-1-ylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)piperazin-1-yl]-6-methylquinolin-5-yl}acetamide dihydrochloride,

25 2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-[2-(4-aminopiperidin-1-yl)-6-methylquinolin-5-yl]acetamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-(2-{4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]piperidin-1-yl}-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-N-{2-[(3*S*)-3-aminopyrrolidin-1-yl]-6-methylquinolin-5-yl}acetamide dihydrochloride,

(3*S*)-*N*-((3*S*)-1-{5-[(1-Adamantylacetyl)amino]-6-methylquinolin-2-yl}pyrrolidin-3-yl)-3-aminopyrrolidine-1-carboxamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{6-methyl-2-[(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)amino]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide dihydrochloride,

5 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{6-methyl-2-[(3*S*)-3-(methylamino)pyrrolidin-1-yl]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{2-[(3*S*)-3-(ethylamino)pyrrolidin-1-yl]-6-methylquinolin-5-yl}acetamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(2-{(3*S*)-3-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]pyrrolidin-1-yl}-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride,

10 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(2-{(3*S*)-3-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]pyrrolidin-1-yl}-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{6-chloro-2-[(3*R*)-3,4-dihydroxybutyl]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide hydrochloride,

15 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{6-chloro-2-[(3*R*)-3-hydroxy-4-(methylamino)butyl]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{2-[(3*R*)-3-aminopyrrolidin-1-yl]-6-methylquinolin-5-yl}acetamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(6-chloro-2-{[2-(methylamino)ethyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(6-chloro-2-{methyl[3-(methylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(6-chloro-2-{3-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]propyl}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride,

25 2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-[6-chloro-2-({3-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(6-chloro-2-{[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)piperazin-1-yl]methyl}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-[6-chloro-2-({[2-(methylamino)ethyl]amino}methyl)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

30



2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-{6-chloro-2-[(2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl)-amino)methyl]quinolin-5-yl}acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-[6-chloro-2-({[3-(methylamino)propyl]amino}methyl)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide bis(trifluoroacetate),

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(6-chloro-2-[(3*R*)-pyrrolidin-3-ylamino]methyl)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide tris(trifluoroacetate),

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-[2-({3-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)amino]propyl}amino)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-[2-({2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]propyl}amino)-6-methylquinolin-5-yl]acetamide hydrochloride,

*N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-2-[3-(methylamino)propyl]quinoline-5-carboxamide dihydrochloride,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(6-methyl-2-({[3-(methylamino)propyl]amino}quinolin-5-yl)acetamide,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(2-({2-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]ethyl}-6-methylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide dihydrochloride,

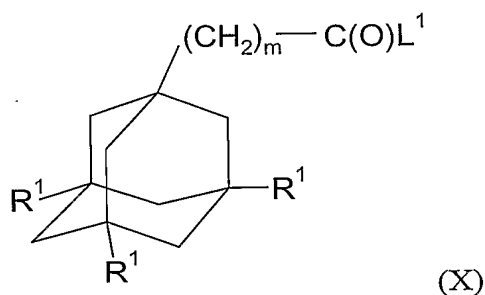
2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-[6-chloro-2-(piperazin-1-ylmethyl)quinolin-5-yl]acetamide trifluoroacetate,

2-(1-Adamantyl)-*N*-(6-chloro-2-piperazin-1-ylquinolin-5-yl)acetamide, and  
*N*-(1-Adamantylmethyl)-6-chloro-2-{methyl[3-(methylamino)propyl] amino}quinoline-5-carboxamide.

10. A process for the preparation of a compound of formula (I) as defined in claim 1 which comprises:

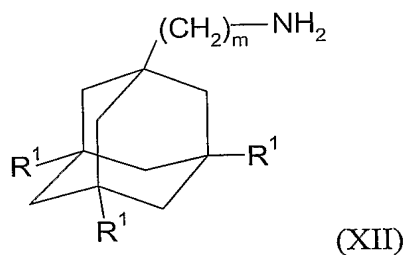
(a) reacting a compound of formula

161



wherein  $L^1$  represents a leaving group and  $m$  and  $R^1$  are as defined in formula (I), with a compound of formula (XI),  $Ar-NH_2$ , wherein  $Ar$  is as defined in formula (I); or

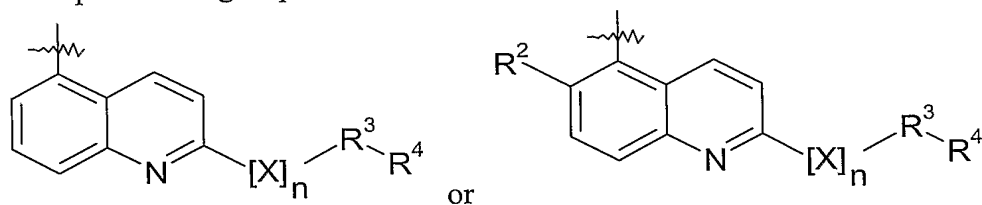
5 (b) reacting a compound of formula



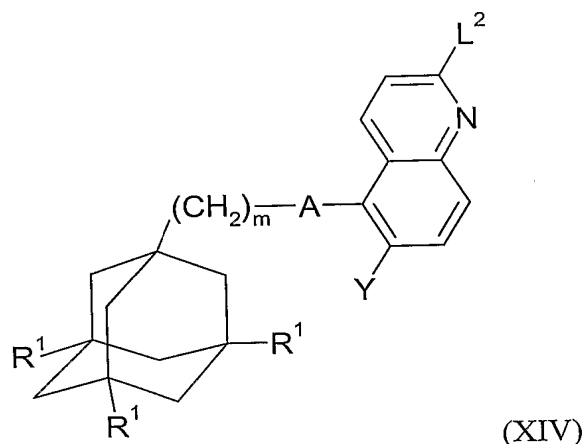
wherein  $m$  and  $R^1$  are as defined in formula (I), with a compound of formula (XIII),  $Ar-C(O)-L^2$ , wherein  $L^2$  represents a leaving group and  $Ar$  is as defined in formula (I); or

10

(c) when  $Ar$  represents a group

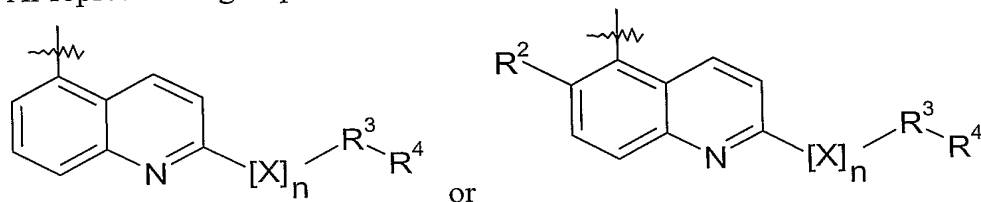


in which  $n$  is 1,  $X$  is  $>N-R^5$  and  $R^2$  is other than a group of formula (III),  
 reacting a compound of formula

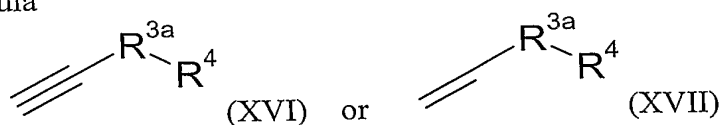


wherein  $L^2$  is a leaving group,  $Y$  is hydrogen or a group  $R^{2a}$  which represents halogen or  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from hydroxyl, halogen and  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkoxy, and  $m$ ,  $A$  and  $R^1$  are as defined in formula (I), with a compound of formula (XV),  $H-N(R^5)-R^3-R^4$ , wherein  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  are as defined in formula (I); or

(d) when  $Ar$  represents a group

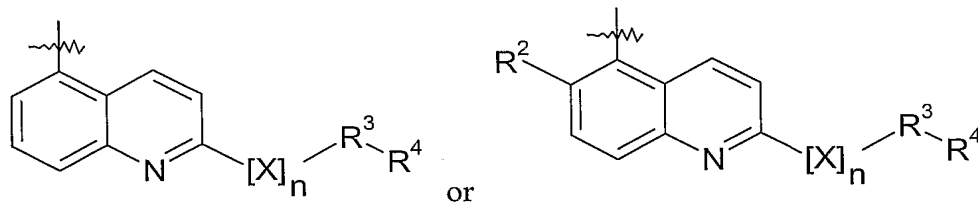


in which  $n$  is 0,  $R^2$  is other than a group of formula (III) and  $R^3$  is an optionally substituted  $C_3$ - $C_5$  alkyl group, reacting a compound of formula (XIV) as defined in (c) above with a compound of formula

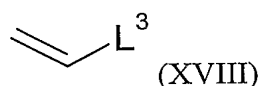


wherein  $R^{3a}$  represents a  $C_1$ - $C_3$  alkyl group optionally substituted as defined for  $R^3$  in formula (I) and  $R^4$  is as defined in formula (I), optionally followed by a hydrogenation reaction; or

(e) when  $Ar$  represents a group

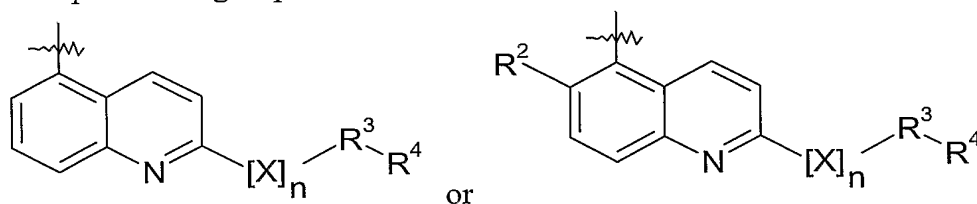


in which  $n$  is 0,  $R^2$  is other than a group of formula (III),  $R^3$  is  $(CH_2)_2$  and  $R^4$  is  $-NR^6R^7$ , reacting a compound of formula (XIV) as defined in (c) above with a compound of formula



wherein  $L^3$  is a leaving group, followed by reaction with a compound of formula (XIX),  $HNR^6R^7$ , wherein  $R^6$  and  $R^7$  are as defined in formula (I); or

(f) when Ar represents a group



in which  $n$  is 0,  $R^2$  is other than a group of formula (III),  $R^3$  is  $CH_2$  and  $R^4$  is  $-NR^6R^7$ , reacting a compound of formula (XIV) as defined in (c) above with a compound of formula (XVIII) as defined in (e) above, followed by an oxidation reaction and then by reaction with a compound of formula (XIX) as defined in (e) above under reductive amination conditions;

and optionally after (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) carrying out one or more of the following:

- converting the compound of formula (I) obtained to a further compound of formula (I)
- forming a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate of the compound of formula (I).

11. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 9 in association with a pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvant, diluent or carrier.

5 12. A process for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition as claimed in claim 11 which comprises mixing a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, as defined in any one of claims 1 to 9 with a pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvant, diluent or carrier.

10 13. A compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 9 for use in therapy.

14. Use of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 9 in the manufacture of a medicament for use  
15 in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis.

15. Use of a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 9 in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the treatment of an obstructive airways disease.

20 16. Use according to claim 15, wherein the obstructive airways disease is asthma or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.

17. Use of a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate  
25 thereof as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 9 in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the treatment of osteoarthritis.

18. Use of a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 9 in the manufacture of a medicament for use  
30 in the treatment of atherosclerosis.

19. A method of treating rheumatoid arthritis or osteoarthritis which comprises administering to a patient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof as claimed in any one of claims 1  
5 to 9.

20. A method of treating an obstructive airways disease which comprises administering to a patient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 9.

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/SE 03/00481

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC7: C07D 215/38, C07D 215/16, C07D 217/02, C07D 401/12, C07D 405/12,  
C07D 409/12, C07D 417/12, A61K 31/47

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC7: C07D, A61K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

SE,DK,FI,NO classes as above

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

EPO-INTERNAL, WPI DATA, PAJ, CHEM.ABS.DATA

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
P,X	STN International, File REGISTRY, see RN 405068-97-5, 405070-41-9, 405076-22-4, 14 April 2002 --	1-9
P,X	STN International, File REGISTRY, see RN 445032-09-7, 30 August 2002 --	1-9
X	WO 0194338 A1 (ASTRAZENECA AB), 13 December 2001 (13.12.01) --	1-20
X	WO 0061569 A1 (ASTRAZENECA AB), 19 October 2000 (19.10.00) --	1-20

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.☒ See patent family annex.

\* Special categories of cited documents:

- "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- "E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date
- "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance: the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance: the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

23 May 2003

Date of mailing of the international search report

28-05-2003

Name and mailing address of the ISA/  
Swedish Patent Office  
Box 5055, S-102 42 STOCKHOLM  
Facsimile No. +46 8 666 02 86

Authorized officer

GERD STRANDELL/BS  
Telephone No. +46 8 782 25 00

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/SE 03/00481

## C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 9929661 A1 (ASTRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD.), 17 June 1999 (17.06.99), page 1, line 3 - line 23; page 10, line 14 - page 11, line 2, the claims  --	1-20
X	WO 9929660 A1 (ASTRA PHARMACEUTICALS LTD.), 17 June 1999 (17.06.99), page 1, line 1 - page 2, line 4; page 9, line 1 - line 21, the claims  --	1-20
A	J. Org. Chem., Volume 65, No. 20, 2000, Wen-Bin Ho et al: "Synthesis of a Peptido- mimetic Tricyclic Tetrahydrobenzo[ij] quinoline as a VLA-4 Antagonist", pages 6743-6748, page 6745, scheme 5, (27)  --	1-13
A	WO 9504720 A2 (JAMES BLACK FOUNDATION LIMITED), 16 February 1995 (16.02.95), RN 167991-45-9, page 52, line 34 - page 54, line 19, page 108, page 111, the claims  --	1-20
A	Journal of Medicinal Chemistry, Volume 14, No. 12, 1971, E. Costakis et al: "Synthesis of Some Adamantane Derivatives of 2-Amino- benzothiazoles", pages 1222-1223  --	1-20
A	STN International, File CHEMCATS, Accession no. 2001:48444, 14 May 2001, NS18552, 2-Quinolinecarboxamide, N-(tricyclo[3.3.1.1 <sup>3,7</sup> ] dec-1-ylmethyl), CAS Registry No. 313688-07-2  --	1-13
A	STN International, File REGISTRY, see RN 401622-10-4, 24 March 2002  -- -----	1-9



## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

29/04/03

International application No.

PCT/SE 03/00481

Patent document cited in search report			Publication date	Patent family member(s)		Publication date
WO	0194338	A1	13/12/01	AU	6447401 A	17/12/01
				EP	1292590 A	19/03/03
				GB	0013737 D	00/00/00
<hr/>						
WO	0061569	A1	19/10/00	AU	3994700 A	14/11/00
				AU	5547000 A	02/01/01
				BR	0009651 A	08/01/02
				CA	2368829 A	19/10/00
				CN	1353702 T	12/06/02
				CZ	20013608 A	15/05/02
				EE	200100525 A	16/12/02
				EP	1171432 A	16/01/02
				GB	0002330 D	00/00/00
				HU	0202214 A	28/10/02
				IL	145505 D	00/00/00
				JP	2002541249 T	03/12/02
				NO	20014894 A	10/12/01
				PL	350907 A	10/02/03
				SK	13422001 A	09/05/02
				TR	200102911 T	00/00/00
				US	6492355 B	10/12/02
				AP	200102041 D	00/00/00
				AU	751103 B	08/08/02
				AU	4950499 A	07/02/00
				BR	9912109 A	02/05/01
				CA	2336968 A	27/01/00
				EE	200100010 A	17/06/02
				EP	1095021 A	02/05/01
				HR	20010039 A	31/12/01
				HU	0103224 A	28/01/02
				IL	140346 D	00/00/00
				JP	2002520395 T	09/07/02
				NO	20010211 A	15/03/01
				NZ	508923 A	27/09/02
				PL	345388 A	17/12/01
				SE	9901270 D	00/00/00

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No.

29/04/03

PCT/SE 03/00481

Patent document cited in search report			Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO	9929661	A1	17/06/99	AT 224360 T	15/10/02
				AU 744280 B	21/02/02
				AU 1791399 A	28/06/99
				BR 9813390 A	03/10/00
				CA 2312420 A	17/06/99
				CN 1284057 T	14/02/01
				DE 69808130 D	00/00/00
				DK 1036059 T	02/12/02
				EE 200000378 A	17/12/01
				EP 1036059 A,B	20/09/00
				SE 1036059 T3	
				HU 0004434 A	28/05/01
				IL 136369 D	00/00/00
				JP 2001525392 T	11/12/01
				NO 20002786 A	31/07/00
				NZ 504447 A	26/04/02
				PL 340906 A	12/03/01
				SE 9704544 D	00/00/00
				SK 8432000 A	11/12/00
				TR 200001605 T	00/00/00
				US 6201024 B	13/03/01
				US 6258838 B	10/07/01
				US 6303659 B	16/10/01
				US 2001003121 A	07/06/01
WO	9929660	A1	17/06/99	AT 234274 T	15/03/03
				AU 746716 B	02/05/02
				AU 1791499 A	28/06/99
				BR 9813368 A	03/10/00
				CA 2312889 A	17/06/99
				CN 1280560 T	17/01/01
				DE 69812159 D	00/00/00
				EE 200000320 A	15/08/01
				EP 1036058 A,B	20/09/00
				HU 0100431 A	30/07/01
				IL 136503 D	00/00/00
				JP 2001525391 T	11/12/01
				NO 20002785 A	01/08/00
				PL 340890 A	12/03/01
				RU 2197477 C	27/01/03
				SE 9704545 D	00/00/00
				SK 8412000 A	07/11/00
				TR 200001558 T	00/00/00
				US 6242470 B	05/06/01

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

29/04/03

International application No.

PCT/SE 03/00481

Patent document cited in search report			Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO	9504720	A2	16/02/95	AT 197146 T	15/11/00
				AU 682051 B	18/09/97
				AU 7347894 A	28/02/95
				DE 69426205 D,T	08/03/01
				DK 720601 T	20/11/00
				EP 0720601 A,B	10/07/96
				SE 0720601 T3	
				ES 2152989 T	16/02/01
				FI 960572 A	07/02/96
				GB 9316608 D	00/00/00
				GB 9410688 D	00/00/00
				GR 3035100 T	30/03/01
				HU 75301 A	28/05/97
				HU 9600070 D	00/00/00
				JP 9502430 T	11/03/97
				NO 306945 B	17/01/00
				NO 960488 A	15/03/96
				NZ 269827 A	28/10/96
				PL 181782 B	28/09/01
				PL 312960 A	27/05/96
				PT 720601 T	28/02/01
				SG 52229 A	28/09/98
				US 5919829 A	06/07/99
				ZA 9405998 A	12/02/96
				AT 235470 T	15/04/03
				AU 2534295 A	21/12/95
				EP 0763026 A,B	19/03/97
				GB 2290539 A	03/01/96
				GB 9502503 D	00/00/00
				JP 10504525 T	06/05/98
				US 5795907 A	18/08/98
				US 5912260 A	15/06/99
				WO 9532949 A	07/12/95
				ZA 9504315 A	26/11/96